FOR THE PEOPLE
FOR EDVCATION
FOR SCIENCE

LIBRARY
OF
THE AMERICAN MUSEUM
OF
NATURAL HISTORY

AMERICAN MUSEUM
CENTRAL PARK,
NEW YORK.
OF NATURAL HISTORY.

Henry Edwards, Esq.,
with the kind regards of
A.S.O.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES.

MEMOIRS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

C. S. WILKINSON, F.G.S., &c., GEOLOGICAL SURVEYOR-IN-CHARGE.

PALÆONTOLOGY, No. 7.

R. ETHERIDGE, JNR., PALÆONTOLOGIST.

# THE MESOZOIC AND TERTIARY INSECTS

OF

# NEW SOUTH WALES.

BY

R. ETHERIDGE, Junr.,
Palæontologist and Librarian to the Geological Survey of New South Wales, and Palæontologist to the Australian Museum, Sydney;

AND

A. SIDNEY OLLIFF,
Government Entomologist, New South Wales.

ISSUED BY DIRECTION OF THE HON. SYDNEY SMITH, M.P., MINISTER FOR MINES AND AGRICULTURE.

SYDNEY: CHARLES POTTER, GOVERNMENT PRINTER.

1890.

11a 319—90 A

LIBRARY
OF THE
AMERICAN MUSEUM
OF
NATURAL HISTORY

31-120029-Mar. 4

QE 758.
.A3
no. 7-11
1890-1902

# CONTENTS.


PAGE

Letter of Transmittal by T. W. Edgeworth David, Esq., B.A., &c., Acting Geological Surveyor-in-charge ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... vii

Author's Preface ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... xi

Introduction ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1

Description of the Species ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 6

Order—Rhynchota ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 6

Family—Cicadidæ ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 6

Order—Diptera ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 7

Family—Chironomidæ ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 7

Order—Neuroptera ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 8

Family—Ephemeridæ ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 8

Order—Coleoptera ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 9

Family—Buprestidæ ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 9

„ Lampyridæ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 11

Tabular View of Australian Fossil Insects, so far as known ... ... ... 12

Index to the Genera and Species ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 13

# LIST OF PLATES.

Plate I.—*Cicada, Chironomus, Ephemera,* and *Palæolycus.*

Plate II.—*Mesostigmodera,* &c.

# Letter of Transmittal.

Geological Survey Branch,
Department of Mines,
Sydney, 1 October, 1890.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith Memoir No. 7 of the *Palæontological Series* of the Geological Survey of New South Wales, on the *Mesozoic and Tertiary Insects of New South Wales*, by Mr. R. Etheridge, Junr., and Mr. A. Sidney Olliff.

It is a fact worthy of comment, as remarked by the Authors, that no discovery of Insect remains has hitherto been recorded from the Permo-Carboniferous Coal Measures of Australia, the fine-grained clay shales and ironstones of which should be eminently fitted for the preservation of such delicate organisms.

This, however, is probably attributable rather to the want of systematic search for such fossils than to their non-existence. The abundance of fossil wood and various plants in the Permo-Carboniferous Coal Measures of New South Wales, and the occurrence in the latter, as at Awaba, near Newcastle, of the fossil remains of extensive coniferous forests, render the co-existence of insect life with this flora more than probable. The recent important discoveries of fossil Insects by Mr. J. H. Simmonds, of Brisbane, in the Ipswich Coal Measures, prove that insect life had already attained some considerable development in the early portion of the Mesozoic Era in Queensland.

The fossil Insects described in the accompanying Memoir are from at least two widely distinct geological horizons. *Cicada? Lowei* is from the *Tæniopteris*-bearing beds of the Talbragar River in New South Wales, and probably of Lower Mesozoic age. The fossil Insects from the Ipswich Coal Measures of Queensland are probably referable to about the same geological period as the former, as evidenced by the similarity of the fossil floras with which they are respectively associated.

The remainder of the specimens described were obtained by Mr. C. S. Wilkinson, F.G.S., and myself, when examining, geologically, the Vegetable Creek District. The specimens were collected by a local miner, Mr. T. Smith, from a deposit of stream-tin which he was working near Emmaville, known as *Fox and Partridge's Shallow Lead.* A careful stratigraphical examination of this bed convinced me that it belonged to the youngest of the Tertiary stanniferous leads developed in this neighbourhood. The earthy ironstone, in which the fossil impressions are preserved, has evidently been formed in water, after the manner of recent bog-iron ores, the iron having been derived from the basalts and laterites of early Tertiary lavas, through which the channel of *Fox and Partridge's Shallow Lead* was eroded.

The evidence as to the downward limit of the geological age of this insect-bearing ironstone is based partly on the associated fossil flora, and partly on the relation of this flora to an earlier flora, which Baron Constantin von Ettingshausen considers to belong to the Eocene Period. Some estimate of the extent of geological time which intervened between these two floras may be formed from the following facts:—

(1) In the first place, the white clays of Rose Valley, near Emmaville, which contain the Eocene Flora, were buried under a sheet of basalt lava 100 feet thick. This sheet was subsequently eroded, probably entirely by fresh water, to a depth of not less than 40 feet. This second channel was then inundated by a second flow of lava, which consolidated into a sheet also 100 feet thick in places. A third channel was then excavated, also probably by the action of fresh water, through the second sheet of lava to a depth of from 30 to 60 feet.*

The shaly-ironstone, in which the fossil-insect impressions are now found, was then formed at the bottom and sides of probably this third channel. There is, however, no certain proof that this ironstone reposes on, and is consequently newer than, the second basalt sheet, though the general stratigraphical evidence strongly favours this supposition.

(2) As regards the upward limit of the geological age of the insect-bearing ironstone of Emmaville, it may be stated that the channel on the sides of which it rests is clearly part of the Tertiary drainage

* *Vide.*—Section No. 2, C—D, Fox's Shaft, at end of Geology of the Vegetable Creek Tin-mining Field, by T. W. Edgeworth David, B.A.

system, as its fall is in an exactly opposite direction to that of the existing creeks, and having been long since silted up, it now actually forms part of a spur dividing the watersheds of some small tributaries of the present Vegetable Creek.

The considerable alteration, therefore, which the physical features of the locality have undergone since the extinction of the channel in which the Insect remains were buried justifies the date of this deposit being referred provisionally to some part of the Tertiary Era, perhaps to its earlier period, as the authors suggest.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
T. W. EDGEWORTH DAVID, B.A.,
Acting Geological Surveyor-in-Charge.

HARRIE WOOD, ESQ., J.P.,
Under Secretary for Mines.

# Author's Preface.

The Insect remains about to be described are derived from three sources. The N. S. Wales specimens, with the exception of one species, were collected by Mr. C. S. Wilkinson, F.G.S., &c., the Geological Surveyor-in-Charge, and by Mr. T. W. Edgeworth David, B.A., Geological Surveyor, during the latter's survey of the Vegetable Creek Tin-field, and are of Tertiary age. The single specimen was obtained by Mr. Charles Cullen, Collector to the Geological Survey, from the Mesozoic beds of the Talbragar River. The Insect remains from Queensland were kindly lent to us by Mr. T. H. Simmonds, of Brisbane.

The fragmentary nature of the remains and their film-like appearance have rendered determination difficult, but the identifications we have ventured to make are probably but little removed from accuracy.

The Systematic Descriptions are preceded by an Introduction, in which the, so far, brief history of Australian Fossil Insects is placed before the reader.

R. ETHERIDGE, Jnr.
A. SIDNEY OLLIFF.

*Sydney, October*, 1890.

# I.—INTRODUCTION.

The Palæozoic rocks of Australia have hitherto failed to yield any trace of Insect life. This is the more remarkable when we remember the very great extent of the Permo-Carboniferous Coal Measures of Eastern, and probably also Western Australia, and Tasmania, containing sediments eminently fitted for the preservation of Insect remains.

Until recently the oldest-known Insect in the rocks of this Continent was a Libelluloid wing from the Cretaceous beds of the Flinders River, Central Queensland, described by Dr. Henry Woodward* as *Æschna flindersensis*. This interesting and unique specimen was obtained by Mr. R. L. Jack, Queensland Government Geologist, about seven miles above Marathon Station, on the river named, and is contained in a dark-chocolate limestone, associated with *Aucella hughendensis*, Etheridge, a bivalve very characteristic of that part of the Queensland Cretaceous Series.

On this wing Dr. Woodward makes the following remarks:—"The very imperfect state of our specimen precludes our correlating it with confidence to any living genus, but sufficient is preserved to demonstrate that it is the posterior wing of a Neuropterous insect of the sub-order *Odonata*, Fabr., and perhaps referable to the sub-family *Gomphinæ*, one genus of which, *Austragomphus*, de Selys, having five species, is characteristic of Australia and Tasmania."

Dr. Woodward finds its nearest prototype in the wing of a Libelluloid insect from the fresh-water Purbeck Limestone of Durdlestone Bay, near Swanage, Dorset, England.

The only other remains previously known from an Australian locality are of Tertiary age, and were described by the late Mr. Charles Moore,† of Bath, England, from the Broken River, at Sydney Flat, near Uralla.

The insects were obtained from a chocolate-coloured, micaceous, laminated marl, forming a bed ten feet thick, at a depth of about one hundred feet from the surface, and forming a portion of the Tertiary drifts worked at the above locality. The latter are probably of Pliocene age.

---

* Geol. Mag., 1881, I, p. 337, t. 11, f. 1.

† "Note on a Plant and Insect Bed on the Rocky River, New South Wales," Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc., 1870, XXVI, p. 261.

On these remains Mr. Moore made the following remarks:—"The first which attracted my attention was a small, black, shining, highly ornamented elytron of a beetle, partly concealed in the matrix . . . Ten other insects were afterwards obtained from the same block. The most abundant belong to the Coleoptera, both double and single elytra being present, some of them having the punctate striæ well preserved; there are single specimens which may belong to *Cyphon*, and also a minute annulose body which may be a larva"* In the explanation of the plate accompanying his paper, Mr. Moore also recorded a larva, "probably of *Oxytelus*," and an insect "probably allied to *Cydnus*."

These fossils were referred to by Mr. S. H. Scudder in Zittel's *Handbuch der Paleontologie*. He remarked that the *Cydnus* was the fifth Tertiary species known, the others occurring at Œningen, Aix, and in the Wyoming Territory.† The family (Cydnidæ) was thus tolerably abundant, varied, and widespread during Tertiary times. The remains of *Cyphon*, representing the family Dascyllidæ, have also been met with in the Prussian Amber deposits.‡ *Oxytelus*, a genus of Staphylinidæ, is known from the Tertiary of Œningen and Utah,§ and the larva so named by Moore, Mr. Scudder believes to be correctly identified.‖ Touching Moore's other figures, we would remark that his Pl. XVIII, Fig. 7–9, are certainly Rhynchophora, perhaps Amycteridæ, a family characteristic of the recent fauna of Australia. Fig. 2 of the same plate may possibly be a *Lagria*, but the remaining figures are undeterminable.

The single Mesozoic species from New South Wales, hereinafter described as *Cicada? Lowei*, was obtained by Mr. Cullen, with a fine collection of fish and plant remains, from near the Talbragar River, about twenty miles north of Home Rule Township, between Mudgee and Gulgong. The exact position is marked by the southern boundary of Boyce's Selection, No. 14, Parish of Bligh, County Bligh, and the deposit was originally discovered by Mr. Arthur Lowe, of Wilbertree, Mudgee, by whom the counterpart of the specimen has been kindly lent. Mr. W. Anderson, Geological Surveyor, who has surveyed the locality, thus writes of the beds exposed there:¶—"The shales in which

---

* *Loc. cit.*, p. 263.
† *Ibid*, II Band, p. 786.
‡ *Loc. cit.*, p. 798.
§ *Loc. cit.*, p. 801.
‖ See also Mr. Scudder's article—"Systematic Review of our Present Knowledge of Fossil Insects, &c." Bull. U.S. Geol. Survey, 1886, V, No. 31, pp. 64, 78, and 80.
¶ Rec. Geol. Survey N. S. Wales, 1889, I, Pt. 2, p. 138.

the fossils occur are thinly laminated, fine-grained, and ferruginous. When unweathered they are grey in colour, and when weathered light brown, which is due to the decomposition of the contained ferruginous material. . . . . The results of the weathering of these shales are somewhat peculiar. When fresh the rock appears to be quite compact, without any visible sign of jointing or lamination; but immediately the weathering action begins, it first picks out the vertical jointing, along which the ferruginous decomposition travels, and from there it passes along the laminæ, and so gradually diffuses itself throughout the rock. . . . . After considerable weathering it splits easily into square or rectangular layers, often very thin. . . . . This discolouration which the rock undergoes does not materially affect the fossils, which are sometimes of a white colour." The fish and plant remains are very plentiful, but those of insects equally rare.

Of the age of this deposit Mr. Anderson says:—"After a careful examination of the ground, I am inclined to think that what little stratigraphical evidence there is points to the conclusion that they form an isolated lenticular patch in the horizontally-bedded sandstones, similar to the lenticular beds of grey shale which occur in the Hawkesbury Sandstone near the coast. If this be so, the fish, plant, and insect remains are of Hawkesbury or Triassic age, and, consequently, they belong to the same period as the large collection of fish which was obtained some time ago at Gosford,* on the Northern Railway, between Sydney and Newcastle."† The fish are at present in the hands of Mr. A. S. Woodward, of the Natural History Museum, London, who recently wrote to one of the Authors that they were specifically distinct from those referred to by Mr. Anderson as found at Gosford. A preliminary examination of the plants has been made, with the following results. They "are of the highest possible interest, as indicating an alliance of these rocks with those of the Clarence Series of New South Wales, the Ipswich Series of Queensland, and the Wannon and Bellarine beds of Victoria. The most conspicuous plant is a *Tæniopteris*, which Professor M'Coy is unable to distinguish from his *T. Daintreei*, so characteristic of the Mesozoic deposits of Victoria."‡ It is exceedingly probable, therefore, that, although of Lower Mesozoic age, the beds containing the Talbragar fossils will be found to be higher, stratigraphically, than the Gosford fish-bed.

---

* The Fossil Fish of the Hawkesbury Series at Gosford. By A. S. Woodward, Mem. Geol. Survey, N. S. Wales (Pal. Series), No. 4, 1890.

† *Loc. cit.*, p. 139.

‡ Etheridge, Ann. Report Dept. Mines, N. S. Wales for 1889 [1890], p. 287.

For our knowledge of additional Queensland Mesozoic Insects we are indebted to the zealous researches of Mr. J. H. Simmonds, of Brisbane, who has obtained a small series of decorticated examples, and their impressions, from the Ipswich Coal Measures. These include a member of the Coleopterous family Buprestidæ, which we have described under the name of *Mesostigmodera typica*, thereby indicating its relation to the recent *Stigmodera*, a widely-distributed and characteristic Australian genus, of which many species are exceedingly well marked by the peculiar ornamentation of the elytra. The other remains are fragmentary, but, with one exception, they appear to be those of Coleoptera also. Two of the elytra we believe to be referable to the Rhynchophora; two others possibly represent the family Hydrophilidæ; whilst the fifth may be a portion of a larva, possibly of one of the Lampyridæ. The exception above referred to is the impression of the abdomen of one of the larger Hemiptera.

The Tertiary insects collected by Mr. C. S. Wilkinson, and by Mr. T. W. Edgeworth David during the latter's survey of the Vegetable Creek Tinfield, are from the youngest Tertiary stanniferous lead of the district. They are referred to in his valuable work, *The Geology of the Vegetable Creek Tin-mining Field, New England District.** Mr. David states that "impressions of fossil Insects have been found on Red Hill, near Emmaville, the markings being plainly visible in fine brown earthy ironstone, but these belong to the latter part of the Tertiary voleanic epoch." The relation of the leads at Vegetable Creek, one to the other, is excellently shown in Section No. 2 of the work quoted, the fossils being from the lead penetrated by "Fox's Old Shaft."

Baron Constantin von Ettingshausen, Professor of Botany in the University of Graz, Austria, has described† the plants of Vegetable Creek generally as Eocene. As a matter of fact, however, the specimens were collected from at least two distinct horizons, representing the youngest and oldest of the leads.‡ As before stated, the Insect remains were obtained from the youngest lead, and may be regarded as of younger Tertiary age, at any rate much younger than the plant remains from the oldest lead.

The following descriptive remarks on the locality of the fossils were made by one of the Authors in an Appendix to Baron Ettingshausen's work: §—"The leaves obtained at Fox and Partridge's are from a shallow

* Mem. Geol. Survey, N. S. Wales (Geol. Series), 1887, No. 1 (4to. Sydney, 1887, by Authority), p. 60.

† "Contributions to the Tertiary Flora of Australia," Mem. Geol. Survey N. S. Wales (Pal. Series), 1888, No. 2.

‡ See Stratigraphical Note by R. Etheridge, jun., in *Ibid*, p. 182.

§ *Loc. cit.*, p. 187.

lead forming a part of the newer series of leads between the Rose Valley and the Red Hill, two miles from Emmaville. The matrix is a shaly-ironstone, reposing in an old valley on the denuded sides of the older and newer basalt, perhaps even entirely on the former. The depth of sinking varied from thirty to fifty feet, the strata passed through being a mixture of volcanic dust, clay, and sand. The plant remains were accompanied by those of insects, some of the specimens being in a fair state of preservation." The flora of this deposit is as follows:—

| | |
|---|---|
| *Taxineæ* ..... | Ginkgocladus australiensis, *Ett.* |
| *Myriceæ* ..... | Myrica Koninckı, *Ett.* |
| *Betulaceæ* ..... | Alnus Maccoyi, *Ett.* |
| *Monimiaceæ* ..... | Hedycarya Wickhami, *Ett.* |
| *Laurineæ* ..... | Laurus australiensis, *Ett.* |
| *Proteaceæ* ..... | Lomatia Finnisii, *Ett.* |
| | ,, Goyderi, *Ett.* |
| *Myrsineæ* ..... | Myrsine Stokesii, *Ett.* |
| *Sapindaceæ* ..... | Sapindus Gossei, *Ett.* |
| *Celastrineæ* ..... | Elæodendron subdegener, *Ett.* |
| *Ilicineæ* ..... | Ilex macleayana, *Ett.* |
| *Diosmeæ* ..... | Boronia Harrisii, *Ett.* |
| | ,, Hookeri, *Ett.* |
| *Myrtaceæ* ..... | Eucalyptus Mitchelli, *Ett.* |
| | Callistemophyllum Hackii, *Ett.* |
| | ,, Swindeni, *Ett.* |

We are not aware that any other notices of Australian Fossil Insects have appeared, with the exception of a record by Mr. C. S. Wilkinson, Government Geologist, who, in exhibiting specimens at a meeting of the Linnean Society of New South Wales,* stated that they were "found in the tin-bearing Tertiary deep leads near Vegetable Creek, New England," and that "the specimens show the impressions of larvæ and pupæ of *Ephemera*, or May-fly." This record has not been overlooked in Mr. S. H. Scudder's "Review of Fossil Insects," as it is there mentioned that "Wilkinson has also found a species [of *Ephemera*] in Australia."† These Vegetable Creek Insects, it may be added, are a portion of the material here dealt with.

In addition to those about to be described, we have observed what we believe to be the remains of an aculeate hymenopteron, and a beetle with striated elytra, but the fossils are much too indefinite for description.

* Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales, 1883, VIII, p. 398.
† Bull. U. S. Geol. Survey, 1886, V, No. 31, p. 54.

# II.—DESCRIPTION OF THE SPECIES.

*Order*—**RHYNCHOTA.**

*Sub-order*—**HOMOPTERA.**

*Family*—*CICADIDÆ.*

*Genus*—CICADA, *Linnæus.*

CICADA ? LOWEI, *sp. nov.*

Plate I, Fig. 1.

*Sp. Char.*—Elongate, moderately robust, the three divisions of the body—head, thorax, and abdomen—very distinct; head rather large and broad, with a lateral tuft of setæ on each side at the base; no antennæ, rostrum, eyes, or ocelli visible; thorax longer than broad, truncate both before and behind, the sides rounded; abdomen nearly one-half longer than the head and thorax together, slightly constricted at the base, narrowed posteriorly, with seven distinct segments of nearly equal length; wings ample, rather narrow, reaching considerably beyond the extremity of the body, evidently hyaline; fore-wing with the costa slightly arcuate, rounded at the extremity, the venation chiefly longitudinal, a hind-marginal vein unites the longitudinal veins, and cross-veins divide the apical from the basal area of the wing at a point about its middle; hind-wing much shorter than fore-wing. Length, 16 mm.; length of fore-wing, 14 mm.; greatest width of abdomen (at second segment), 5 mm.

*Obs.*—This fossil is provisionally referred to the Cicadidæ, as its general form and the plan of the venation of its fore-wings, as far as can be judged from the limited material at our disposal, seem to forbid its inclusion in any other family. The presence of a marginal vein uniting the longitudinal veins at the extremity of the fore-wings, and the fact that cross-veins exist near the middle of the wings—serving, it seems to us, as an indication of the point where the ulnar and apical areas may be distinguished—are characters which give strong support to this view; and there is additional evidence in the structure of the thorax, inasmuch that it presents two conspicuous divisions corresponding to the pronotum and mesonotum. But, in

spite of these characters, the absence of opercula, and the fact that neither the head nor the limbs are preserved in our fossil, or its impression, render any definite determination impossible. When further specimens are brought to light, and not till then, can we expect a more satisfactory conclusion.

*Cicada? Lowei* is the only insect so far known from the Mesozoic rocks of New South Wales, and, with the exception of *Æschna flindersensis*, and those about to be described, from Australia generally. Its occurrence in the geological sequence is of particular interest, from the important part played by the family in the existing Insect-fauna of the Continent.

Cicadidæ have been described from the Lias of England and Germany, and the Upper Oolite of the former country, but Scudder refers to these in very doubtful terms. They are abundant in Tertiary rocks.

*Locality and Horizon.*—Southern boundary of Boyce's Selection, No. 14, Parish of Bligh, County Bligh. Lower Mesozoic (*Messrs. A. Lowe and C. Cullen.*)

*Order*—**DIPTERA.**

*Sub-order*—**ORTHORHAPHA.**

*Family—CHIRONOMIDÆ.*

*Genus*—CHIRONOMUS, *Meigen.*

CHIRONOMUS VENERABILIS, *sp. nov.*

Plate I, Fig. 2.

*Sp. Char.*—Antennæ small, thread-like; head rounded; the eyes separated; thorax rather large, elongate-ovate, more or less projecting anteriorly; wings elongate, slender; halteres very short; abdomen elongate, about twice the length of the body, moderately robust, composed of eight segments; lamellæ of ovipositor very small and narrow; legs long and slender, the femora a little longer than the tibiæ. Length, $4\frac{1}{3}$ mm.

*Obs.*—Although these remains are in a very imperfect state there is enough to prove conclusively that they represent a species of Midge belonging to the Chironomidæ, one of the largest and most widely-distributed families of Nematocerous Diptera, many species of which, like the May-flies with which

these fossils are associated, dwell in water in the larval and pupal conditions; and it is in such localities, near running streams and fresh-water pools, that the perfect insects are found in the greatest numbers.

From what can be seen of the antennæ and the abdominal appendages the specimen appears to be a female. Unfortunately the venation, one of the most important characteristics in the classification of the Diptera, is wholly imperceptible.

Chironomidæ appear to have been abundant in Mesozoic and Tertiary times, as a number of fossil forms are known from various formations, including one described from the Lias by Geinitz, some described by the Rev. P. B. Brodie from the Purbeck Series, and others by Dr. Oswald Heer from the Tertiary rocks of Oeningen.

*Locality and Horizon.*—Fox and Partridge's claim, Red Hill, near Emmaville, New England. Youngest Tertiary stanniferous lead of the Vegetable Creek, Tin-field; Upper Tertiary (*Mr. T. W. Edgeworth David.*)

*Order*—**NEUROPTERA.**

*Family—EPHEMERIDÆ.*

*Genus*—EPHEMERA, *Linnæus.*

EPHEMERA CULLENI, *sp. nov.*

Plate I, Figs. 3–9.

*Sp. Char.*—Adult: Elongate, moderately robust, somewhat narrowed behind; head rather large; eyes large, prominent, and approximate; antennæ subulate, very small; thorax robust; mesothorax predominant; fore-wing oblong, trilateral, rounded at the extremity, the venation fine and reticulate; the costal margin slightly curved, rather more than one and a half times the length of the hind margin; abdomen much longer than the head and thorax together, slightly narrowed posteriorly, furnished at the hinder extremity with three many-jointed filiform tails or caudal setæ; legs rather long; the femora robust; the tibiæ slender, rather longer than the femora; tarsi small. Length of body, 10 mm.; of wing, 10 mm.

Nymph similar to the adult insect, but with the head broader and the wings rudimentary; no tracheal branchiæ observable.

*Obs.*—There can be no doubt as to the position of this fossil, as the structure of the limbs and caudal appendages, to say nothing of the general *facies*, clearly indicate its Ephemerid nature. The fore-wing, which is preserved in only one specimen, although presenting the reticulated venation characteristic of the family, is somewhat peculiar in shape, inasmuch that the inner angle of the hind margin is very widely removed from the base. In this respect it is approached by certain species of the genus *Siphlurus*. According to Mr. Scudder,* the Ephemeridæ are undoubtedly represented in the Oolite of Solenhofen, and the Siberian Jurassic rocks. The family is also represented in Continental Tertiary deposits, and figures largely in amber inclusions.

*Locality and Horizon.*—Fox and Partridge's claim, Red Hill, near Emmaville, New England. Youngest Tertiary stanniferous lead of the Vegetable Creek Tin-field; Upper Tertiary (*Mr. T. W. Edgeworth David.*)

*Order*—COLEOPTERA.

*Sub-order*—SERRICORNIA.

*Family—BUPRESTIDÆ.*

*Genus*—MESOSTIGMODERA, *gen. nov.*

MESOSTIGMODERA TYPICA, *sp. nov.*

Plate II, Figs. 1-3.

*Sp. Char.*—Elytra elongate, rather strongly convex, slightly impressed in the middle at the base, the outer margin narrow, moderately reflexed, and arcuately narrowed posteriorly from the apical two-thirds; the apex obtuse, slightly produced, and without terminal teeth or spines; the suture slightly elevated; the whole surface of the wing is covered with very regular rows of large shallow pits or punctures which extend from the base to the apex, the interstices moderately broad, and closely covered throughout their entire length with very small elevations or tubercles; these elevations are irregularly arranged, those towards the base becoming a trifle larger in size, and somewhat more conspicuous; each of the large punctures of the longitudinal series is surrounded by five or six of these elevations, and the space between the suture and the sutural line is provided with two irregular longitudinal rows of similar elevations; the shoulder very slightly prominent; the margin impunctate and moderately broad. Length, 12 mm.; greatest width, 4 mm.

* Bull. U. S. Geol. Survey, 1886, V, No. 31, p. 54.

*Obs.*—The remarkable character of the ornamentation, or sculpture, of this wing will at once distinguish it from the various genera of the family Buprestidæ, both recent and fossil, and from the allied families Elateridæ and Eucnemidæ; indeed, we cannot recall at this moment a single genus throughout the whole Coleopterous order in which the ordinary punctate-striate sculpture, consisting of distinct punctures arranged in regular series one behind another, is combined with small irregularly-disposed elevations. Its form and structure clearly indicate that it belongs to the Buprestidæ, and there is little doubt, we think, of its affinity to that type of the recent genus *Stigmodera* (e.g., *S. gratiosa*, Chev., *S. Roei*, Hope, &c.), which prevails in West and South Australia. The type of which we speak is represented in New South Wales by one or two species, and it is to one of these, the *Stigmodera sanguinosa*, Hope, that the fossil wing appears to be most nearly allied. The peculiar punctuation seems to indicate that this insect belongs to a very ancient type, and an examination of the specimen suggests the possibility that the ordinary rugose form of sculpture, accompanied by deep pits, now so prevalent amongst the Buprestidæ, may, so far as the Australian species are concerned, have been derived from this older type.

Various other Insect remains were found in this Ipswich deposit, but none of them are in a sufficiently good state of preservation to admit of accurate determination. With one exception they are certainly the remains of Coleoptera, and several of them bear a superficial resemblance to the remains described by Mr. Charles Moore from Sydney Flat. Of these, two well-preserved elytra are certainly referable to the Rhynchophora (Pl. II, Figs. 4 and 5), and one of them, measuring 3 mm. in length, is evidently related to *Glochinorrhinus*, or its immediate allies. It has the whole surface of the wing minutely and regularly tuberculate, a strongly-raised suture, and a very decided lateral ridge extending from the shoulder to the apex. Two other fossils, exhibiting the thorax and elytra, are probably representatives of the family Hydrophilidæ (Pl. II, Figs. 6 and 7); both of them have the wing-cases punctate-striate, and in one the segmentation of the abdomen is clearly shown. A fifth specimen appears to be the head and prothoracic segment of a Coleopterous larva (Pl. II, Fig. 8), possibly of one of the Lampyridæ, but in the absence of further material it is not judicious to venture a decided opinion. The only other specimen which has so far been found appears to be the impression of the abdomen of one of the larger Hemiptera (Pl. II, Figs. 9 and 10).

*Locality and Horizon.*—Denmark Hill, Ipswich, Queensland. Ipswich Coal Measures, Lower Mesozoic, associated with *Estheria*, and a copious flora (*Mr. J. H. Simmonds*—Collection Simmonds, Brisbane.)

*Sub-order*—MALACODERMATA.

*Family—LAMPYRIDÆ.*

*Genus*—PALÆOLYCUS, *gen. nov.*

PALÆOLYCUS PROBLEMATICUS, *sp. nov.*

Plate I, Figs. 10–14.

*Sp. Char.*—Larva : Elongate, narrow; head narrowed in front, small, evidently corneous, with two longitudinal sulci; antennæ minute, jointed, inserted near the anterior angle of the head; thoracic and abdominal segments similar in form, the latter nine in number; the terminal segment furnished with a bifid tail. Length, 26–28 mm.; greatest width, $1\frac{3}{4}$ mm.

*Obs.*—The possession of a corneous head with jointed appendages, a bifid tail, and uniform thoracic and body segments, through which the alimentary canal can be plainly seen, mark these remains as those of some Coleopterous insect, and there seems every probability of their near affinity to the genus *Lycus*, to the larvæ of which they bear a striking resemblance.

The frequency with which this larva occurs on the pieces of shale from Vegetable Creek renders more than a passing recognition necessary. Acting on this belief, we venture to propose the above name for its reception, both as an index to the formation in which it occurs, and with the view of calling the attention of collectors to it. By this means, perhaps, other specimens may be obtained, throwing a further light on its affinities.

Lampyridæ are known from the Lias, and, according to Scudder, the family is moderately abundant in the Tertiaries.

*Locality and Horizon.*—Fox and Partridge's claim, Red Hill, near Emmaville, New England. Youngest Tertiary stanniferous lead of the Vegetable Creek Tin-field; Upper Tertiary (*Mr. T. W. Edgeworth David.*)

# III.—TABULAR VIEW OF AUSTRALIAN FOSSIL INSECTS, SO FAR AS KNOWN.

| Order, Family, Genus, and Species. | Lower Mesozoic. | Cretaceous. | Younger Tertiary. |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Order*—RHYNCHOTA. | | | |
| *Family*—**CICADIDÆ.** | | | |
| **Cicada? Lowei,** *E. and O.* | × | ..... | ..... |
| *Family*—**CYDNIDÆ.** | | | |
| **Cydnus,** *sp.* | ..... | ..... | × |
| *Order*—DIPTERA. | | | |
| *Family*—**CHIRONOMIDÆ.** | | | |
| **Chironomus venerabilis,** *E. and O.* | ..... | ..... | × |
| *Order*—NEUROPTERA. | | | |
| *Family*—**EPHEMERIDÆ.** | | | |
| **Ephemera Culleni,** *E. and O.* | ..... | ..... | × |
| *Family*—**LIBELLULIDÆ.** | | | |
| **Æschna flindersensis,** *H. Woodw.* | ..... | × | ..... |
| *Order*—COLEOPTERA. | | | |
| *Family*—**LAGRIIDÆ.** | | | |
| **Lagria? sp.** | ..... | ..... | × |
| *Family*—**LAMPYRIDÆ.** | | | |
| **Palæolycus problematicus,** *E. and O.* | ..... | ..... | × |
| *Family*—**DASCYLLIDÆ.** | | | |
| **Cyphon,** *sp.* | ..... | ..... | × |
| *Family*—**STAPHYLINIDÆ.** | | | |
| **Oxytelus,** *sp.* | ..... | ..... | × |
| *Family*—**BUPRESTIDÆ.** | | | |
| **Mesostigmodera typica,** *E. and O.* | × | ..... | ..... |

# INDEX TO THE GENERA AND SPECIES.


| | Page. |
|---|---|
| Chironomus ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 7 |
| „ venerabilis ... ... ... ... ... ... | 7 |
| Cicada ? ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 |
| „ Lowei ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 |
| Ephemera ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 8 |
| „ Culleni ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 8 |
| Mesostigmodera ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 9 |
| „ typica ... ... ... ... ... ... | 9 |
| Palæolycus ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 11 |
| „ problematicus... ... ... ... ... ... | 11 |

# PLATE I.

Page.

Fig. 1. *Cicada (?) Lowei*, E. and O.; a partially-preserved individual seen from above, x 3. Lower Mesozoic beds, Talbragar River ... ... ... ... ... 6

Fig. 2. *Chironomus venerabilis*, E. and O.; a partially-preserved individual with one wing remaining, x 3. Upper Tertiary, Vegetable Creek ... ... ... 7

Fig. 3. *Ephemera Culleni*, E. and O. A nymph seen partially from the side, showing eyes, rudimentary wing, legs, and abdominal segments, x 3. Upper Tertiary, Vegetable Creek ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 8

Fig. 4. Ditto; showing head, eyes, thorax, limbs, and abdomen, with imperfect caudal setæ, seen from above, x 3. Upper Tertiary, Vegetable Creek.

Fig. 5. Ditto; adult seen from above, with one of the fore-wings preserved, and portions of the caudal setæ, x 3. Upper Tertiary Vegetable Creek.

Fig. 6. Ditto; another nymph seen from above, with legs preserved, x 3. Upper Tertiary, Vegetable Creek.

Fig. 7. Ditto; a nymph in which the abdominal segments are well prescrved, x 3. Upper Tertiary, Vegetable Creek.

Fig. 8. Ditto; a fairly perfect example in which the caudal setæ appear preserved in their entirety, x 4. Upper Tertiary, Vegetable Creek.

Fig. 9. Ditto; a rather distorted example, x 3. Upper Tertiary, Vegetable Creek.

Fig. 10. *Palæolycus problematicus*, E. and O.; a specimen in which the alimentary canal is preserved, but the bifid tail absent, x 2. Upper Tertiary, Vegetable Creek ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 11

Fig. 11. Ditto; alimentary canal partially preserved, the antennæ and bifid tail in position, x 2. Upper Tertiary, Vegetable Creek.

Fig. 12. Ditto; an individual in which the antennæ, alimentary canal, segmentation of the body, and tail are preserved, x 2. Upper Tertiary, Vegetable Creek.

Fig. 13. Ditto; another in which the segmentation is faintly visible, x 3. Upper Tertiary, Vegetable Creek.

Fig. 14. Ditto; a specimen in which the bifid tail has become twisted, x 2. Upper Tertiary, Vegetable Creek.

Reproduced by Heliotype.

AMERICAN MUSEUM
CENTRAL PARK,
NEW YORK.
OF NATURAL HISTORY.

# PLATE II.

Page.

Fig. 1. *Mesostigmodera typica*, E. and O.; impression of an elytron, showing shallow pits. x 4. Lower Mesozoic, Ipswich Coal-field ... ... ... ... 9

Fig. 2. Ditto; cast of Fig. 1, showing elevations corresponding to the pits of that specimen and intermediate punctures. x 4. Lower Mesozoic, Ipswich Coal-field.

Fig. 3. Ditto; portion of the surface of Fig. 2, highly magnified.

Fig. 4. Elytron of Rhynchophorous Beetle, perhaps related to *Glochinorrhinus*. x 12. Lower Mesozoic, Ipswich Coal-field ... ... ... ... ... ... 10

Fig. 5. Elytron of another Rhynchophorous Beetle. x 12. Lower Mesozoic, Ipswich Coal-field ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 10

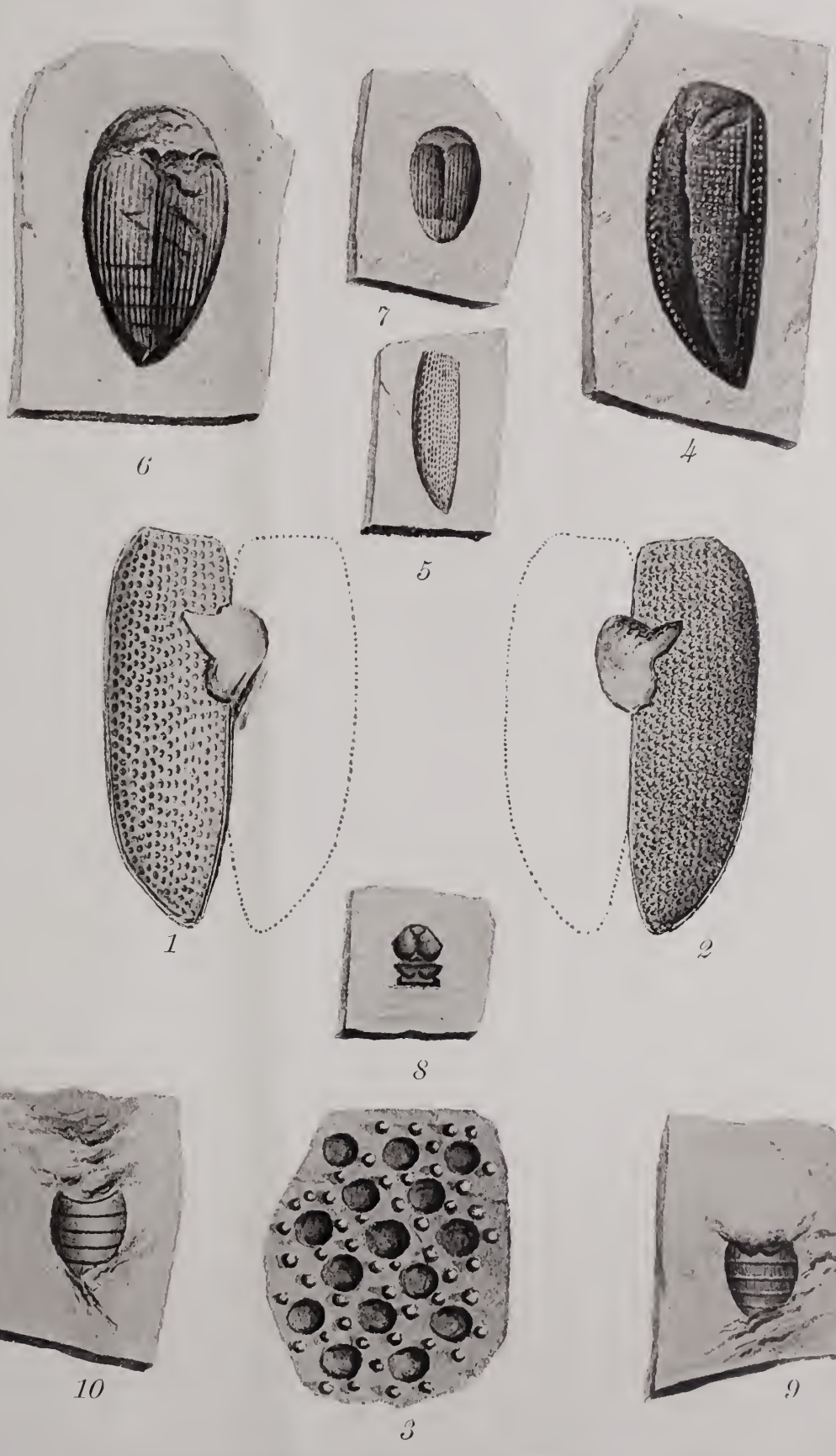
Fig. 6. Prothorax and elytra of a Beetle, probably of the family Hydrophilidæ. x 9. Lower Mesozoic, Ipswich Coal-field ... ... ... ... ... ... 10

Fig. 7. Similar portions of another Beetle of the same family, but probably of a different genus. x 6. Lower Mesozoic, Ipswich Coal-field ... ... ... ... 10

Fig. 8. Head and prothoracic segment of a Coleopterous larva, possibly of the family Lampyridæ. x 4. Lower Mesozoic, Ipswich Coal-field ... ... ... 10

Fig. 9. Cast of the abdomen of one of the larger Hemiptera. x 4. Lower Mesozoic. Ipswich Coal-field ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 10

Fig. 10. Impression of the same specimen. x 4.




Reproduced by Heliotype.

AMERICAN MUSEUM
CENTRAL PARK,
NEW YORK.
OF NATURAL HISTORY.

# DEPARTMENT OF MINES.

MEMOIRS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

C. S. WILKINSON, F.G.S., &c., GEOLOGICAL SURVEYOR-IN-CHARGE.

PALÆONTOLOGY, No. 8.

R. ETHERIDGE, JNR., PALÆONTOLOGIST.

# CONTRIBUTIONS

TO A

CATALOGUE OF WORKS, REPORTS, AND PAPERS ON THE ANTHROPOLOGY, ETHNOLOGY, AND GEOLOGICAL HISTORY

OF THE

# AUSTRALIAN AND TASMANIAN ABORIGINES.

## PART I.

BY

R. ETHERIDGE, Junr.,

Palæontologist to the Australian Museum, and Geological Survey of New South Wales.

ISSUED BY DIRECTION OF THE HON. SYDNEY SMITH, M.P., MINISTER FOR MINES AND AGRICULTURE.

SYDNEY: CHARLES POTTER, GOVERNMENT PRINTER.

1890.

11a 176—90 A

31-120030-Mar. 4

# CONTENTS.


PAGE

Letter of T. W. Edgeworth David, Esq., B.A., F.G.S., Acting Geological Surveyor-in-charge ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... v

Author's Preface ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... vii

Introduction ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1

Catalogue ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 5

# Letter of Transmittal.

Geological Survey Branch,
Department of Mines,
Sydney, June, 1890.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit Memoir No. 8 of the *Palæontological Series* of the Geological Survey of New South Wales. This Memoir, entitled *Contributions to a Catalogue of Works, Reports, and Papers on the Anthropology, Ethnology, and Geological History of the Australian and Tasmanian Aborigines*, has been prepared with much care and labour by Mr. R. Etheridge, Junr., Palæontologist to the Geological Survey of New South Wales.

The question of the antiquity of the Human Race in Australia is one which has hitherto been so neglected by Australian Scientists as to make them deserving of some adverse criticism on this account from their contemporaries in Europe, America, and many parts of Asia, where the Early History of Man has been studied and elaborated by numbers of enthusiastic workers. The publication of the present Memoir will supply a want which has long been felt by those desirous of entering upon the study of the Branches of Science of which it treats, but who have been deterred at the outset by the miscellaneous character of the relevant literature and the want of a Catalogue like the present.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
T. W. E. DAVID,
Acting Geological Surveyor-in-Charge.

Harrie Wood, Esq., J.P.,
Under Secretary for Mines.

# Author's Preface.

The Catalogue, as the title implies, is intended to afford a guide to the literature of the fast disappearing Australian Aborigines. It will appear in Parts at irregular intervals, and whenever sufficient material has been accumulated. Each Part, therefore, as the titles are arranged in alphabetical order of Authors' names, or lacking these, leading words, will be complete in itself. I was led to prepare this compilation, during researches into the published literature of our Aborigines, more particularly as regards their Weapons and Implements of Stone—a subject on which I hope to publish a separate and extended work at some future time—and their Geological History. The arrangement of the Catalogue is very simple. In each title the Author's name is placed first, or when the article is an anonymous one, the leading word, or words of the title. This is followed by the title of the book or memoir, as the case may be; and unless of great length, always in full. In the case of a paper extracted from a Society's Proceedings, the reference follows next, but in separate works, a description of the book is given, including pagination, size, place of publication, and date. Should the title not reveal the object of its insertion, or yield too little information, a general epitome of the contents of the paper or work represented, is given in a sufficiently distinct type to render it conspicuous. In some instances explanatory additions are made to a title, but these are always distinguished by being placed in square brackets—thus [ ].

The Catalogue is published as one of the Palæontological Series of the Survey Memoirs simply as a matter of convenience.

I beg to express my thanks to Mr. R. C. Walker, the Principal Librarian of the Free Public Library, and to Mr. W. H. Webb, Assistant Secretary, Royal Society of New South Wales, for facilities afforded me in the consultation of books under their care.

R. ETHERIDGE, Jnr.

*Sydney, June,* 1890.

# INTRODUCTION.

The literature published on the Australian Aborigines is much more voluminous than would at first sight appear to be the case. The number of thoroughly good works, however, complete in themselves is small, the much larger proportion of the material published consisting of papers and memoirs contained in the Transactions of learned societies, and works of travel and exploration. The best works are undoubtedly the late R. Brough Smyth's *Aborigines of Victoria ;*[1] J. D. Wood's *The Native Tribes of South Australia ;*[2] the Rev. G. Taplin's *Folklore, Manners, Customs, and Language of the South Australian Aborigines ;*[3] Fison and Howitt's *Kamilaroi and Kurnai, &c. ;*[4] the Rev. W. Ridley's *Kamilaroi, Dippil, and Turrubul, &c. ;*[5] Captain Sadlier's *Aborigines of Australia ;*[6] E. M. Curr's important work, *The Australian Race, &c. ;*[7] the late James Bonwick's *Daily Life and Origin of the Tasmanians ;*[8] Dr. P. Topinard's *Étude sur les Races indigènes de l'Australie ;*[9] and Mr. J. Dawson's *Australian Aborigines ;*[10] a number of others could be cited, but of minor importance. A perusal of the works named will well repay the reader, and enable him to form a much higher opinion of the Australian Black than he otherwise could by listening to the oft repeated platitudes on his degraded position in the scale of humanity.

Amongst the general mass of Memoirs and Essays there are a number of valuable papers. On the general Manners and Customs the reader cannot do better than consult the excellent account, given as far back as 1845, by the late Governor E. J. Eyre ;[11] a paper by Mr. J. Mann, a Leichhardt veteran, *Notes on the Aborigines of Australia ;*[12] and a series of essays by Mr. A. W. Howitt, the intrepid rescuer of the only survivor of the ill-fated Burke and Wills Expedition. These highly philosophical memoirs will be found in the *Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland*, from 1875 to date. Side by side with these are, worthy to be noticed, three papers by my friend, Mr. John Fraser, LL.D., mentioned further on.

---

[1] 2 vols., 4to., Melbourne, 1878. [2] Second Edition, 8vo., Adelaide, 1879. [3] 8vo., Adelaide, 1879–80. [4] 8vo., Melbourne, 1880. [5] Small 4to., Sydney, 1866 ; 2nd Edit., 4to., Sydney, 1875. [6] 4to., Sydney, 1883. [7] 4 vols. and atlas, 8vo. and folio, Melbourne, 1886. [8] 8vo., London, 1870. [9] 8vo., Paris, 1872. [10] 4to., Melbourne, 1871. [11] Journal of Expeditions of Discovery in Central Australia, 2 vols., 8vo., London, 1845. [12] Proc. Geogr. Soc. Australasia, &c., 1885, I, p. 27.

Of the natives of North Australia and Torres Straits excellent accounts have been given by the late Admiral P. P. King,[1] in 1827; the late Prof. J. B. Jukes,[2] in 1847; by that accomplished naturalist the late J. M'Gillivray;[3] and a recent lengthy paper by Prof. A. C. Haddon,[4] of Dublin.

The Languages and Traditions have afforded ample material for several papers, but that by Mr. A. Mackenzie,[5] in which he received the assistance of the Rev. C. Greenway, may be specially mentioned.

The Craniology of the Australian Aborigines has been touched on to some extent by M. A. de Quatrefages in his *Histoire Générale des Races Humaines*,[6] and in the *Crania Ethnica*[7] of the same Author and M. E. T. Hamy.

It is well known that several obscure and peculiar rites, especially as regards the marital condition, were practised by the Natives, and still are by those in some parts of Northern Australia. These have been described by the late N. de Miklouho-Maclay in a series of papers in the *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, 1880–82; by Dr. M. Robertson, in an Official Report;[8] and lately epitomised by the Author.[9]

A very important custom, especially of the Victorian Blacks, and those of New South Wales bordering the Murray River, was the formation of Oven-mounds. These have not received the attention that their importance demands, but an interesting paper under the name of the late Rev. P. MacPherson,[10] and another by Mr. P. Beveridge,[11] may be read with profit.

Again, Rock-carvings and Paintings afford by no means the least interesting relic of tribes passed away. Excellent pictorial representations will be found depicted in Sir George Grey's work *Journals of Two Expeditions of Discovery in North-west and Western Australia*.[12] Carvings around Port Jackson have been described by Sir C. Nicholson,[13] and an explanation of the import of these devices was a short time ago given by Dr. A. Carroll.[14] An extended description of the largest group in the metropolitan area will be found under the Author's name.

---

[1] Narrative of the Survey of the Inter-tropical and Western Coasts of Australia, 2 vols., 8vo., London, 1827. [2] Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. "Fly," 2 vols., London, 1847. [3] Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. "Rattlesnake," 2 vols., London, 1852. [4] Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland, 1890, XIX, p. 297. [5] Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland, 1878, VII, p. 233. [6] 8vo., Paris, 1889. [7] 4to., Paris, 1882. [8] 8vo., Perth, W.A., 1879. [9] Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales for 1890, *in litt.* [10] Journ. R. Soc. N.S. Wales for 1884 [1885], XVIII, p. 49. [11] Journ. Anthrop. Soc. 1869, VII, p. clxxxvii. [12] 2 vols., 8vo., London, 1841. [13] Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland, 1880, X, p. 31. [14] Centennial Mag., Sydney, 1888, I, Nos. 1, 2, 3.

Man's Geological History in Australia is at present a comparative blank. In connection with this branch of our subject is that of Kitchen-middens, which are numerous on some parts of the Australian coast line. Very few accounts seem to have been published, but the reader is referred to the previously mentioned work of Mr. R. B. Smyth, Mr. R. M. Johnston's *Geology of Tasmania*,[1] and the description of a Kitchen-midden at North Harbour, Port Jackson, by Mr. T. W. Edgeworth David and the Author.[2]

The absence of reliable evidence of Man's existence in Post-Tertiary times has been minutely commented on by the late Mr. R. B. Smyth, and the late Rev. P. MacPherson.[3] It has also formed the subject of a paper by the Author—who critically examined the remarkable statement by the late Mr. G. Krefft, of his discovery of a human molar in the fossiliferous red earth of the Wellington Caves, accompanying the bones of *Diprotodon* and *Thylacoleo* —under the title " Has Man a Geological History in Australia ?"[4]

---

[1] 4to., Hobart, 1888, by Authority. [2] Records Geol. Survey N. S. Wales, 1889, I, pt. 2, p. 140.
[3] Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for 1885 [1886], XIX, p. 119. [4] Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales for 1890, *in litt.*

# CATALOGUE.

Aborigines (Australia)—**Die Urbewohner Australiens.** *Globus*, 1861, *No.* 9, *pp.* 267–271.

Aborigines (Australia, West)—**A Brief Account of the Natives of Western Australia, their Character, Manners, and Customs: &c. To illustrate the Collection of Weapons, Implements, &c., sent to the Exhibition at Sydney, N.S.W., A.D. 1879,** *pp.* 15 (*8vo., Perth*, 1879. *By Authority*).

Aborigines (Australia, West)—**Colonial and Indian Exhibition, 1886. Notes on the Aborigines of Western Australia.** By the Rev. C. G. NICOLAY, &c., *pp.* 17 (*8vo., London*, 1886).

Aborigines (New Holland)—**On the Aborigines of New Holland.** *Alexander's E. India May.*, 1834, *VIII, p.* 329.

Aborigines (New South Wales)—**Aborigines of New South Wales.** *Alexander's E. India May.*, 1836, *XI, pp.* 549–551.

Aborigines (Tasmania)—**The Natives of Tasmania.** *Year Book of Facts, Sci. and Art for* 1878, *p.* 5.

Acheson (F.)—**On a Pseudo-Cromlech on Mount Alexander [Victoria], Australia.** *Journ. Ethnol. Soc.*, 1869, *I, p.* 75.

Agnew (J. W.)—**[Verbal Remarks on the Stone Implements of the Tasmanian Aborigines].** *Papers and Proc. (Monthly Notices—June) R. Soc. Tas. for* 1873 [1874], *p.* 22.

Agnew (J. W.)—**The Last of the Tasmanians.** *Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for* 1888 [1889], *I, pp.* 478–481.

Allport (M.)—**[Remarks on six Photographs, and two Casts of Skulls, and two Masks of Native Tasmanians, and Stone Implements].** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1873, *III, No.* 2, *p.* 178.

Angas (G. F.)—**Savage Life and Scenes in Australia and New Zealand: being an Artist's Impression of Countries and People at the Antipodes, &c.** *Second Edition*, 2 *vols.* (*8vo., London*, 1847).

[Vol. I. Aborigines of S. Australia, p. 78. Vol. II. Aborigines of N. S. Wales, p. 210.]

Angas (G. F.)—**Amongst the Blacks on the Murray River.** *Colonies and India*, 1877, *No. CCXXIX (Jan.* 13*), p.* 2.

Angas (G. F.)—**Hunting for Hieroglyphics [upon the Flat Rocks and Headlands surrounding the Harbour of Port Jackson].** *Colonies and India*, 1877, *No. CCXLIV (April* 21*), p.* 5.

Armit (W. E.)—**Customs of the Australian Aborigines.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1880, *IX, p.* 459.

Baines (T.)—**On certain Implements and Articles of Dress from South Africa.** *Journ. Anthrop. Soc. Lond.*, 1866, *IV*, *pp.* cii–cviii.

[Spear-heads of the Victorian River Natives, p. ciii.]

Bancroft (J.)—**Food of the Aborigines of Central Australia.** *Proc. R. Soc. Queensland*, 1884, *I*, *pt.* 3, *pp.* 104–107.

Barlow (H.)—**Vocabulary of Aboriginal Dialects of Queensland.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1872, *II*, *No.* 2, *pp.* 166–175.

Bastian (—)—**Mumien aus Australien und der Torrestrasse.** *Zeitsch. für Ethnol. (Verhandl.)*, 1880, *XII*, *p.* 302.

Bastian (—)—**Australische Schriftsubstitute.** *Zeitsch. für Ethnol. (Verhandl.)*, 1881, *XIII*, *p.* 192.

Bastian (—)—**Mumienhand und Botenstöcke aus Australien.** *Zeitsch. für Ethnol. (Verhandl.)*, 1881, *XIII*, *p.* 295.

Beckler (—)—**Die Einwohner Australiens.** *Jahresb. Vereins Erdk. Dresden (Anhang)*, 1872, *VIII*, *u. IX*, *pp.* 1–18.

Beddoe (J.)—**On the Aborigines of Central Queensland.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1877, *VII*, *No.* 2, *pp.* 145–148.

Behr (H.)—**Über die Urbewohner von Adelaide in Süd-Australien nach eigenen Anschauungen während dortigen Aufenthalts.** *Monatsb. (Verhandl.) Gesellsch. Erdk. Berlin*, 1848, *V*, *pp.* 89–93.

Bennett (G.)—**Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir Coast, Singapore, and China; being the Journal of a Naturalist in those Countries during 1832, 1833, and 1834.** 2 *vols.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1834).

[Vol. I. The Boomerang, p. 117; Infanticide and Midwifery amongst the Aborigines, p. 124; Disease resembling the Small-pox, p. 148; Various customs of the Aborigines, p. 168; Native Superstitions, p. 190; Krardgee Kibba, or Doctor-stone, p. 190; Murrumbidgee River Blacks, p. 241; Affection in Native Women, p. 247; Bugong Moth, p. 266; Aborigines of Tarauna, p. 323].

Bennett (G.)—**Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australasia: being Observations principally on the Animal and Vegetable Products of New South Wales, &c.,** *pp.* xii *and* 456, *plates.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1860).

[The Boomerang, p. 289; Larvæ eaten by the blacks, p. 288.]

Bennett (J. W. O.)—**Vocabulary of the Woolner District Dialect, Adelaide River, Northern Territory.** *See* Woods (J. D.)—The Native Tribes of South Australia, &c., 1879.

Bennett (S.)—**History of Australian Discovery and Colonization,** *pp.* 661 (8*vo.*, *Sydney*, 1867).

[Aboriginal Ethnology, p. 247.]

Behr (H.)—Über die äufsern Verhältnisse, welche auf die Entwickelung der Australier eingewirkt haben. *Monatsb. (Verhandl.) Gesellsch. Erdk. Berlin*, 1848, *V*, *pp.* 145–149.

Beveridge (P.)—Aboriginal Ovens [of Australia]. *Journ. Anthrop. Soc.*, 1869, *VII*, *p.* clxxxvii.

Beveridge (P.)—Of the Aborigines inhabiting the Great Lacustrine and Riverine Depression of the Lower Murray, Lower Murrumbidgee, Lower Lachlan, and Lower Darling. *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1883 [1884], *XVII*, *pp.* 19–74.

Blake (C. C.)—Note on a mummied Australian Head of a Child, presented by Mr. Bradley. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1872, *II*, *No.* 2, *p.* 311.

Bland (R. H.)—On the Character, Habits, and Customs of the Aborigines of Western Australia. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land*, 1855, *III*, *pt. I*, *pp.* 178–180.

Bland (R. H.)—A few Particulars concerning the Aborigines of Western Australia in the early History of that Colony. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1887, *XVI*, *pp.* 340–343.

Blandowski (W.)—Personal Observations made in an Excursion towards the Central Parts of Victoria, including Mount Macedon, M'Ivor, and Black Ranges. *Trans. Phil. Soc. Vict. for* 1855–56 [1857], *I*, *pp.* 50–74.

[Ethnology.]

Blandowski (W.)—Recent Discoveries in Natural History on the Lower Murray. *Trans. Phil. Inst. Vict. for* 1857 [1858], *II*, *pp.* 124–137.

[Ethnology, p. 136].

Bleek (W. H. J.)—On the Position of the Australian Languages. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1872, *I*, *pp.* 89–104.

Bleek (W. H. J.)—On Resemblances in Bushmen and Australian Mythology. With preliminary remarks by Dr. Bleek. *Cape Monthly Mag.*, 1874, *VIII*, *pp.* 98–102.

Blue Mountains — Journal of an Excursion across the Blue Mountains of New South Wales.* *Barron Field's Geogr. Mem. N. S. Wales*, 1825, *pp.* 421–459.

[Bathurst Natives, p. 431].

Bonney (F.)—On some Customs of the Aborigines of the River Darling, New South Wales. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1883, *XIII*, *pp.* 122–137; *Report Brit. Assoc. for* 1882 [1883], *pt.* 2, *p.* 607.

Bonwick (J.)—Daily Life and Origin of the Tasmanians, *pp.* viii *and* 304, *Map.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1870.)

Bonwick (J.)—The Victorian Aborigines. *Illustrated Travels*, 1874, *VI*, *pp.* 151–155.

Bonwick (J.)—The Lost Tasmanian Race, *pp.* 216 (12*mo.*, *London*, 1884).

---

* Written anonymously, but possibly by Allan Cunningham.

Bonwick (J.)—**The Australian Natives.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1887, *XVI, pp.* 201–210.

Boomerang—**On the path of the Projectile Weapon of the Native Australians called the "Boomerang," or "Kylee."** By a Correspondent (B.D.) *Phil. Mag.*, 1828, *XII, pp.* 329–335.

Boomerang—**The Boomerang.** *The Colonies, and Silver & Co.'s Circular*, 1874, *No.* 160 *(May* 15*), p.* 152.

Bradley (M.)—**Note on the Peculiarities of the Australian Cranium.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1872, *II, No.* 2, *pp.* 137–139.

Brown (H. Y. L.)—**Report on Journey from Warrina to Musgrave Ranges,** *pp.* 6, *map, section (f.cap., Adelaide,* 1890*).*

[Aborigines, p. 6].

Browne (J.)—**The Aborigines of Australia.** *Canadian Journ.*, 1856, *No. III, pp.* 251–271.

Browne J.—**Die Eingebornen Australiens, ihre Sitten und Gebräuche.** *Petermann's Mittheilungen,* 1856, *pp.* 443–454.

Calder (J. E.)—**Some Account of the Wars of Extirpation and Habits of the Native Tribes of Tasmania.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1874, *III, pp.* 7–28.

Calder (J. E.)—[**Language of the Aborigines of Tasmania**]. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1876 [1877], *pp.* 7 *and* 72.

Cameron (A. L. P.)—**Notes on some Tribes of New South Wales.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1885, *XIV, pp.* 344–370.

Campbell (W. D.)—**The Origin of the Boomerang.** *Trans. N. Zealand Inst. for* 1882 [1883], *p.* 459.

Carmichael (C. H. E.)—**A Benedictine Missionary's Account of the Natives of Australia and Oceania.** From the Italian of Don Rudesindo Salvado (Rome, 1851). *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1878, *VII, No.* 3, *pp.* 280–293.

Carroll (A.)—**The Carved and Painted Rocks of Australia and their significance.** *Centen. Mag.*, 1888, *I, No.* 1, *pp.* 53–56; *No.* 2, *pp.* 89–92; *No.* 3, *pp.* 187–194.

Charnock (—)—[**On the Language of the Australian Aborigines**]. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1872, *I, p.* 102.

Charnock (—)—[**On Queensland Dialects**]. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1873, *II, p.* 175.

Chatfield (W., Jun.)—[**On Australian Languages**]. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1874, *III, pp.* 261–264.

Chauvin (C. V.)—**Rapport sur les Mensurations et les Caractères morphologiques d'une sèrie de Crânes Australiens.** *Archiv. Missions Sci. et Lit.*, 1881, *VII, pp.* 191–211.

Chauvin (C. V.)—**Deuxième Rapport a M. le Ministre de l'Instruction publique sur les Aborigènes de l'Australie.** *Archiv. Missions Sci. et Lit.*, 1881, *VII*, *pp.* 475–508. *Pls.* 5.

Carte de l'Australie et des Îles environantes indiquant la provenance des crânes ètudiés par M. Chauvin, &c.

Chauvin (C. V.)—**Mémoire sur les Races de l'Océanie.** *Archiv. Missions Sci. et Lit.*, 1882, *VIII*, *pp.* 313–489, *woodcuts and table.*

Clarke (H.)—**Note on the Australian Reports [Languages and Traditions] from New South Wales.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1878, *VII*, *No.* 3, *pp.* 274–276.

Clarke (H.)—**On the Yarra Dialect and the Languages of Australia, in connection with those of the Mozambique and Portuguese Africa.** *Report Brit. Assoc. for* 1879 [1879], *pt. II*, *p.* 381; *Trans. R. Soc. Vict*, 1880, *XVI*, *pp.* 170–179.

Clarke (H.)—**On the Languages of Australia in connection with those of Mozambique and of the South of Africa.** *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1879 [1880], *XIII*, *pp.* 81–85.

Collins (D.)—**An Account of the English Colony in New South Wales: with Remarks on the Dispositions, Customs, Manners, &c., of the Native Inhabitants of that Country, &c.** 2 *vols.* (*4to.*, *London*, 1798–1802).

[Vol. I. Habits and Customs of the Aborigines around Sydney, pp. 543–616, plates; also general scattered notes.]

Colonial Magistrate (Hull, W.)—**Remarks on the Probable Origin and Antiquity of the Aboriginal Natives of New South Wales, &c.,** *pp.* 39, *plates** (*8vo.*, *Melbourne*, 1846).

Contambert (R.)—**Existence d'une peuplade chauve en Australie.** *Bull. Soc. Geogr. Paris*, 1862, *IV*, *p.* 60.

Cook (J.) and King (J.)—**A Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, &c., for making Discoveries in the Northern Hemisphere. To determine the Position and Extent of the Western side of North America; its Distance from Asia; and the Practicability of a Northern Passage to Europe. Performed under the direction of Captains Cook, Clarke, and Gore in His Majesty's ships the "Resolution" and "Discovery," in the Years 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, and 1780, &c.** 3 *vols.* (*4to.*, *London*, 1784).

[Vol. I. Characters of the Tasmanian Aborigines, p. 96.]

Corbett (J. H.)—**On Australian Crania.** *Report Brit. Assoc. for* 1857 [1858], *p.* 126.

Cox (J. C.)—**On the Stone Implements of Australia, and the South Sea Islanders.** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1877, *I*, *pt.* 1, *pp.* 21–29.

Cox (J. C.)—**Drawings by Australian Aborigines.** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1878, *III*, *pt.* 2, *pp.* 155–160, *pls.* 15 *and* 16.

---

* The plates are copied from Grey's Work.

Cox (J. C.)—Exhibition of, and Remarks upon, eight Stone Axes from Castlereagh, near Penrith. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1885, *IV*, *pt.* 2, *p.* 271.

Cox (J. C.)—Notes on some of the Habits and Customs of Australian Natives in Queensland. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1881, *V*, *pt.* 4, *pp.* 633–636.

Cull (R.)—On some Water-colour Portraits of Natives of Van Diemen's Land. *Report Brit. Assoc. for* 1855 [1856], *pt.* 2, *p.* 142.

Curr (E. M.)—The Descent of the Tasmanians. (A Chapter from an unpublished Work.) *Proc. Geogr. Soc. Australasia, N. S. W. and Vict. Branches, 2nd Session*, 1884, [1885], *II*, *pp.* 79–82.

Curr (E. M.)—The Australian Race: Its Origin, Languages, Customs, Place of Landing in Australia, and the Routes by which it spread itself over that Continent. 4 *Vols. and Atlas* (8*vo. and folio, Melbourne*, 1886.)

Dally (E.)—Sur les Australiens. *Revue d'Anthrop.*, 1879, *II*, *pp.* 148–151.

Dampier (W.)—A New Voyage Round the World. Describing particularly, The Isthmus of America, &c., &c., New Holland, &c. Their soil, rivers, harbours, plants, fruits, animals, and inhabitants, &c. *Third Edition*, 3 *vols.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1698.)

[Vol. I.—Physical Features of Aborigines, p. 464. Vol. III.—General Remarks on the same, p. 144.]

David (T. W. E.), and Etheridge (R. Jun.)—Reports on the Discovery of Human Remains in the Sand and Pumice-Bed at Long Bay, near Botany. *Rec. Geol. Survey N. S. Wales*, 1889, *I*, *pt. I*, *pp.* 9–15, *Pl. I.*

David (T. W. E.), and Etheridge (R. Jun.)—On the Examination of an Aboriginal Rock-shelter and Kitchen-midden at North Harbour, Port Jackson. *Rec. Geol. Survey N. S. Wales*, 1889, *I*, *pt.* 2, *pp.* 140–145, *Pls.* 15–22.

Davies (R. H.)—On the Aborigines of Van Diemen's Land. *Tas. Journ. Nat. Sci.*, 1846, *II*, *pp.* 409–420.

Dawson (J.)—Australian Aborigines. The Language and Customs of several Tribes and Aborigines in the Western District of Victoria, *pp.* viii, 112, *and* civ, *plates* (4*to. Melbourne*, 1871.)

Demoutier (—)—Anthropologie. Voyage au Pole Sud et dans l'Océanie sur les Corvettes "l'Astrolabe" et la "Zélée"; exécuté par ordre du Roi pendant les Années 1837–1838–1839–1840, sous le Commandement de M. J. Dumont D'Urville, &c., *pp.* 264 (8*vo*, *Paris*, 1834.)

[Australian Aborigines, p. 122; Tasmanian *ibid*, p. 134.]

Dendy (W. C.)—[On the Australian Aborigines.] *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1872, *I*, *p.* 103.

Dove (T.)—Moral and Social Characteristics of the Aborigines of Tasmania, as gathered from Intercourse with the surviving Remnant of them now located on Flinders' Island. *Tas. Journ. Nat. Science*, 1842, *I*, *No.* 4, *pp.* 247–254.

Dredge (J.)—**Brief Notices of the Aborigines of New South Wales, including Port Phillip, in reference to their Past History and Present Condition, &c.,** *pp.* 46 (12*mo.*, *Geelong*, 1845.)

Dumont D'Urville (J.)—**Voyage de "l'Astrolabe."** *See* Quoy (—), and Gaimard (P.)

Earl (G. W.)—**On the Aboriginal Tribes of the Northern Coast of Australia.** *Journ. R. Geogr. Soc.*, 1846, *XVI*, *pp.* 239–251.

Earl (G. W.)—**On the leading Characteristics of the Papuan, Australian, and Malayan-Polynesian Nations.** *Journ. Indian Archipelago*, 1849, *III*, *No.* 11, *pp.* 682–689; *Ibid*, 1850, *IV*, *pp.* 1, 66, *and* 172.

Etheridge (R., Jun.)—**Report on Supposed Caves with Aboriginal Drawings on Harris' Creek and George's River, near Liverpool.** *Rec. Geol. Survey N. S. Wales*, 1889, *I*, *pt.* 2, *pp.* 146-148, *Pl.* 24.

Etheridge (R., Jun.)—**General Notes made during a Visit to Mount Sassafras, Shoalhaven District, by Messrs. R. Etheridge, jun., and J. A. Thorpe.** *Rec. Austr. Mus.* 1890, *I*, *pp.* 17–26.

[Ethnology, p. 22.]

Etheridge (R., Jun.)—*See* David (T. W. E.)

Evans (J.)—**The Ancient Stone Weapons and Ornaments of Great Britain,** *pp. xvi*, 640, *plates* (8vo., London, 1872.)

[Australian Method of Flaking, p. 23; Tomahawks, p. 148; Tools, p. 88, &c.]

Eyre (E. J.)—**Journals of Expeditions of Discovery into Central Australia, and Overland from Adelaide to King George's Sound, in the Years 1840–41; &c.: including an Account of the Manners and Customs of the Aborigines, &c.** 2 *vols.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1845.)

[Vol. II.—Manners and Customs of the Aborigines of Australia, pp. 145–512, 5 plates.]

Field (B.)—**On the Aborigines of New Holland and Van Diemen's Land.** *Barron Field's Geogr. Mem. N. S. Wales*, 1825, *Mem.* 7, *pp.*, 193–229.

Fison (L.)—**On Australian Marriage Laws.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland for* 1879, (1880), *pp.* 354–357.

Fison (L.), and Howitt (A. W.)—**Kamilaroi and Kurnai Group Marriage and Relationship, and Marriage by Elopement, drawn chiefly from the Usage of the Australian Aborigines. Also the Kurnai Tribe, their Customs in Peace and War.** With an Introduction by Lewis H. Morgan, *pp.* 372 (8*vo. Melbourne, &c.*, 1880.)

Sketch Map of Gippsland. Showing approximately the position of the Clans of the Kurnai Tribe [by A. W. Howitt]. Scale, about 22 miles to 1 inch.

Flanagan (R. J.)—**The Aborigines of Australia,** *pp. viii. and* 167 (8*vo.*, *Sydney*, 1888.)*

---

* A series of papers which originally appeared in the *Sydney Empire*, 1853–54.

Flinders (M.)—**A Voyage to Terra Australis; undertaken for the purpose of completing the Discovery of that vast Country, and prosecuted in the Years 1801, 1802, 1803, in His Majesty's ship "Investigator," &c.** 2 *vols.* (*4to. London*, 1814.)

[Vol. I. Natives of King George's Sound, pp. 57 and 66; Natives of Port Lincoln, p. 145; Natives of Port Phillip, p. 214. Vol. II. Natives of Keppel Bay, p. 30; Natives of Shoalwater Bay, p. 46; Inhabitants of Wellesley's Islands, Gulf of Carpentaria, p. 145; Natives and Canoes of Pellew's Group, p. 171; Natives of Caledon Bay, Circumcision, &c., p. 212.]

Flower (W. H.)—**The Aborigines of Tasmania, an Extinct Race.** *Science Lectures for the People, 10th Series*, 1878, *pp.* 41–53.

Flower (W. H.)—**Illustrations of the Mode of Preserving the Dead in Darnley Island and in South Australia.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1879, *VIII, No.* 4, *pp.* 339–295.

Flower (W. H.)—**On the Size of the Teeth as a Character of Race.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1885, *XIV, pp.* 183–187.

Foelsche (P.)—**Notes on the Aborigines of North Australia.** *Trans. R. Soc. S. Australia for* 1881–82 [1882], *V, pp.* 1–18.

Food—**Food of the Australian Natives.** *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, 1845, *XV, p.* 70.

Forrest (J.)—**Explorations in Australia: I. Explorations in Search of Dr. Leichhardt and Party. II. From Perth to Adelaide, around the Great Australian Bight. III. From Champion Bay, across the Desert to the Telegraph and to Adelaide.** *pp.* vi. *and* 351, *maps, plates.* (*8vo. London*, 1875.)

[Scattered Notes.]

Forrest (J.)—**On the Natives of Central and Western Australia.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1876, *V. No.* 3, *pp.* 316–322; *Revue d'Anthrop.*, 1877, *VI, p.* 327.

Fox (C.)—**Some Notice of the Kilee or Boomerang, a weapon used by the Natives of Australia.** *American Journ. Sci.*, 1839, *XXXVI, p.* 164.

Fox (Lane)—[**On the Australian Boomerang.**] *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1872, *I, p.* 104. [*See* also PITT-RIVERS.]

Fraser (J.)—**The Aborigines of New South Wales.** *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1882 [1883], *XVI, pp.* 193–233.

Fraser (J.)—**The Aborigines of Australia: Their Ethnic position and relations.** *Trans. Vict. (Phil.) Inst. Lond.*

Fraser (J.)—**Les Aborigènes de l'Australie.** *Mém. Soc. Océanienne*, 1889, *I, pt. I, pp.* 1–75.

Freycinet (L. de)—**Voyage autour du Monde, entrepis par Ordre du Roi, &c. Exécuté sur les corvettes de S. M. "l'Océanie" et la "Physicienne," pendent les Années 1817, 1818, 1819, et 1820. Historique.** 2 *vols.* (*4to. Paris*, 1829–1839.)

[Vol. II, Part 2. Australian Aborigines, p. 703.]

Freycinet (L. de)—*Ibid.—Zoologie.* *See* Quoy, (—), and Gaimard, (P.)

Gaimard (F.)—Voyage de "l'Astrolabe," &c. *See* Quoy, (—), and Gaimard, (P.)

Gason (S.)—**The Dieyerie Tribe of Australian Aborigines: Their Manners and Customs. By Samuel Gason, Police-trooper.** Edited by George Isaacs, *pp.* 51 (*8vo. Adelaide*, 1874.)

Gason (S.)—**Note on the Dieyerie Tribe of South Australia.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1888, *XVII, p.* 185.

Gason (S.)—**The Manners and Customs of the Dieyerie Tribe of Australian Aborigines, &c.** *See* Woods (J. D.)—The Native Tribes of South Australia, &c., 1879.

Gell (J. P.)—**The Vocabulary of the Adelaide Tribe.** *Tas. Journ. Nat. Science*, 1841, *I, No.* 2, *pp.* 109–124.

Gellibrand (J. T.)—**Memoranda of a Trip to Port Phillip in 1836. Addressed to His Excellency the Lieutenant-Governor, &c.** *Trans. Phil. Inst. Vict. for* 1858 [1859], *pp.* 63–85.

[Incidental Notices of Aborigines.]

Giglioli (E. H.)—**I Tasmaniani. Cenni Storici ed Etnologici di un Popolo estinto. Parte primâ.** *Arch. di Antrop. e di Etnol.*, 1871, *I, Fas.* 1, *pp.* 160, *plates, &c.* (*8vo. Milano*, 1874.)

Tasmania o Terra di Van Diemen: Scala, $\frac{1}{2,400,960}$

Gilliat (H.)—**Exhibition of a Stone Implement found near Wilcannia, and supposed to have been used in crushing the Nardoo Seed.** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1885, *IX, pt.* 4, *p.* 946.

Greenway (C. C.)—**Kamilaroi Language and Traditions.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1878, *VII, pp.* 232–246.

Grey (G.)—**Journals of Two Expeditions of Discovery in North-west and Western Australia, during the Years 1837, '38, and '39, under the authority of Her Majesty's Government. Describing many newly-discovered, important, and fertile districts, with Observations on the Moral and Physical condition of the Aboriginal Inhabitants.** 2 *vols.* (*8vo., London*, 1841).

[Vol. I. Inhabitants of Hanover Bay, pp. 72, 106, 112; Glenelg River Natives, p. 143; Natives of Upper Glenelg, pp. 175, 184; Cave Paintings, pp. 201, 213; Cave Carvings, p. 205; Native Mounds or Tombs, p. 227; General Notes on the Aborigines, p. 251; Remarks on Cave Paintings, p. 258; Swan River Natives, p. 292; Native Grave on the Harvey River, W. Australia, p. 322; Huts of Gascoyne River Natives, p. 362; Kolaina Bay Natives, p. 376. Vol. II. Hutt River Natives, p. 16; Arrowsmith River Natives, p. 56; Aboriginal Language, p. 207; Traditional Laws, p. 217; Laws of Relationship, Marriage, and Inheritance, p. 225; Crimes and Punishments, p. 238; Social Condition and Domestic Habits, p. 246; Food and Hunting, p. 259; Song and Poetry, p. 300; Funeral Ceremonies, Superstitions, and Remarkable Customs, p. 317; Characteristic Anecdotes, p. 345; Influence of Europeans on the Natives, p. 365; Genealogical List, to show the manner in which a Native family becomes divided, p. 391.]

Grey (J. E.)—The Bomerang. *Phil. Mag.*, 1852, *IV*, *p.* 79.

Gribble (J. B.)—"Black but Comely." Or, Glimpses of Aboriginal Life in Australia, *pp.* 128, (12*mo.*, *London*, 1884).

[Australian Folklore, p. 109.]

Griffin (J. G.)—Exhibition of, and Remarks upon, some Native Stone Implements from New South Wales. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1884, *VIII*, *pt.* 4, *p.* 442.

Haddon (A. C.)—The Ethnography of the Western Tribe of Torres Straits. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1890, *XIX*, *pp.* 297–440, *Pls.* 7–10.

Hairless Men—The Hairless Men of Australia. *Intellectual Obs.*, 1862, *I*, *pp.* 393–94; *Wells' Ann. Sci. Discovery*, 1863, *p.* 294.

Hale (H.)—Ethnography and Philology of the United States Exploring Expedition, 1838-1842. *See* United States Exploring Expedition (Wilkes).

Hale (H.)—Natives of Australia. *American Journ. Sci.*, 1846, *I*, *pp.* 302–304.

Hamy (E. T.)—Crania Ethnica. *See* Quatrefages (A. de) and Hamy (E. T.).

Hawkesworth (J.)—An Account of the Voyages undertaken by the Order of His Present Majesty for making Discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere, and successfully performed by Commodore Byron, Captain Wallis, Captain Carteret, and Captain Cook, &c. 3 *vols.* (4*to.*, *London*, 1773).

[Vol. III. Lieut. Cook's Voyage. Aborigines of New South Wales, p. 631.]

Helms (R.)—Report on a Collecting Trip to Mount Kosciusko. *Rec. Austr. Mus.*, 1890, *I*, *No.* 1, *pp.* 11–16.

[Bugong Moths as Aboriginal Food, *p.* 14.]

Henderson (J.)—Observations on the Colonies of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land, *pp.* xxv *and* 180. (8*vo.*, *Calcutta*, 1832.)

[Aborigines, p. 143.]

Hochstetter (F. von)—Die Zauberinstrumente der Regenmacher bei den Tortingue—und Larra—Stämmen im Innern von Australien. *Mittheil. K. K. Geogr. Geol. Gesellsh. Wien*, 1879, *XXII*, *p.* 238, *Pl.* 3.

Hodgkinson (C.)—Australia, from Port Macquarie to Moreton Bay; with Descriptions of the Natives, their Manners and Customs; the Geology, Natural Productions, Fertility, and Resources of that Region, &c., *pp.* xi *and* 243, *plates* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1845).

[The Aborigines—Food, tribes, customs, p. 212; Cawarra Ceremonies (= *Bora*, *auct.*), p. 230.]

Honery (T.)—Wailwun Language and Traditions. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1878, *VII*, *pp.* 246–254.

Hooker (J. D.)—On Child-bearing in Australia and New Zealand. *Journ. Ethnol. Soc. London*, 1869, *I*, *pp.* 68–75.

Howitt (A. W.)—[On the Natives of Central Australia.] *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1875, *IV*, *p.* 55.

Howitt (A. W.)—Notes on the Australian Class Systems. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1883, *XII*, *No.* 4, *pp.* 496–512, *Pl.* 15.

Howitt (A. W.)—On some Australian Beliefs. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1884, *XIII*, *No.* 2, *pp.* 185–198.

Howitt (A. W.)—On some Australian Ceremonies of Initiation. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1884, *XIII*, *No.* 4, *pp.* 432–459.

Howitt (A. W.)—The Jeraeil, or Initiation Ceremonies of the Kurnai Tribe. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1885, *XIV*, *pp.* 301–325.

Howitt (A. W.)—On the Migrations of the Kurnai Ancestors. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1886, *XV*, *pp.* 409–422.

Howitt (A. W.)—On Australian Medicine Men; or, Doctors and Wizards of some Australian Tribes. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1887, *XVI*, *pp.* 23–59.

Howitt (A. W.)—Notes on Songs and Songmakers of some Australian Tribes. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1887, *XVI*, *pp.* 327–335.

Howitt (A. W.)—The Organization of Australian Tribes. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.*, 1889, *I*, *pt.* 2, *pp.* 96–137.

Howitt (A. W.)—Remarks on the Class Systems collected by Mr. E. Palmer. *See* Palmer (E.).

Howitt (A. W.) and Fison (L.)—From Mother-right to Father-right. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1882, *XII*, *No.* 1, *pp.* 30–46.

Howitt (A. W.) and Fison (L.)—On the Deme and the Horde. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1884, *XIV*, *No.* 2, *pp.* 142–169.

Inman (—)—The Aborigines of Australia. *Proc. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Liverpool*, 1846, *No. II*, *pp.* 18–22.

Jessop (W. H. R.)—Finders-land and Sturt-land; or, The Inside and Outside of Australia. 2 *vols.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1862).
[Habits and Customs of Aborigines, vol. II.]

Johnston (R. M.)—Systematic Account of the Geology of Tasmania, &c., *pp.* vii, 408, *plates*, *maps*, *&c.* (4*to.*, *Hobart*, 1888. *By Authority.*)
[Native Flints and other Implements, p. 334.]

Jukes (J. B.)—Narrative of the Surveying Voyage of H.M.S. "Fly," commanded by Captain T. P. Blackwood, R. N., in Torres Strait, New Guinea, and other Islands of the Eastern Archipelago, during the Years 1842–46, &c. 2 *vols.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1847.)
[Natives of N.E. Coast generally.]

King (P. P.)—On the Maritime Geography of Australia. *Barron Field's Geogr. Mem. N. S. Wales*, 1825, *pp.* 269–296.
[Natives of New Holland, p. 291.]

King (P. P.)—**Observations générales sur les Naturels de l'Australie.** *Bull. Soc. Géogr. Paris*, 1825, *V*, *pp.* 350–352.

King (P. P.)—**Narrative of a Survey of the Intertropical and Western Coasts of Australia. Performed between the Years 1818 and 1822. With an Appendix containing various subjects relating to Hydrography and Natural History.** (2 *vols.*, *London*, 1827.)

[Vol. I.—Natives of Exmouth Gulf, p. 38; Natives of Goulburn Island, p. 67; Melville Island Natives, p. 109; Natives of Macquarie Harbour, Tas., and their language, p. 159; Huts at Magnetical Island, Cape Cleveland, p. 197; Inhabitants of Goold Island, Rockingham Bay, p. 200; Endeavour River Natives and language, pp. 213 and 367; Method of killing turtle, p. 245; Liverpool River Natives, p. 257; Port Bowen Natives, p. 355; Huts at Port Nelson, p. 431. Vol. II.—Paintings on Clack's Island, Cape Flinders, p. 26; Natives of Hanover Bay, and their weapons, p. 62; Natives of King George III. Sound, p. 119; Their weapons, p. 138; Vocabulary, p. 144.]

Knight (G. H.)—**A Study of the Savage Weapons at the Centennial Exhibition, Philadelphia, 1876.** *Ann. Report Smithsonian Inst. for* 1879 [1880], *p.* 213–297.

[Australian Aboriginal Weapons.]

Krefft (G.)—**On the Manners and Customs of the Aborigines of the Lower Murray and Darling.** *Trans. Phil. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1862–65 [1866], *p.* 357.

Krefft (G.)—**Australian Vertebrata (Recent and Fossil), representing all the Genera known up to the present time, with Notes, &c.** *Cat. Nat. and Industrial Prods. N. S. Wales, forwarded to the Paris Univ. Exhib. of* 1867 *by the N. S. Wales Commissioners, pp.* 124. (8*vo.*, *Sydney*, 1867. *By Authority.*)

[Human Remains in Wellington Caves, *p.* 91.]

Krefft (G.)—**Guide to the Australian Fossil Remains exhibited by the Trustees of the Australian Museum, &c.,** *pp.* 15. (8*vo.*, *Sydney*, 1870.)

[Human Molar in bone-breccia of Wellington Caves, *p.* 3.]

Krefft (G.)—**Australian Vertebrata—Fossil and Recent.** *Industrial Progress of N. S. Wales, Part* 3, 1871, *pp.* 699–780. (8*vo.*, *Sydney*, 1871. *By Authority.*)

[Absence of Aboriginal Implements with Post Tertiary Fossils, *p.* 700.]

Krefft (G.)—**Further Discovery of Remains of a Great Extinct Wingless Bird in Australia.** *Geol. Mag.* 1874, *I*, *p.* 46.

[Human Molar in bone-breccia of Wellington Caves.]

Labillardiere (—)—**Voyage in search of La Pérouse. Performed by order of The Constituent Assembly, during the Years 1791, 1792, 1793, and 1794, &c. Translated from the French,** 2 *vols.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1800.)

[Huts at Port Dentrecasteaux, pp. 171 and 179; Tree Habitations at the same, p. 176; Natives of Cape Van Diemen, p. 211; Utensils of Natives of Partridge Island, p. 222. Vol. II—Natives of Cape Van Diemen, and habits, p. 32; Natives of Dentrecasteaux Strait, p. 72.]

Lang (G. S.)—**The Aborigines of Australia, in their Original Condition and in their Relations with the White Men. A Lecture delivered, &c., at St. George's Hall, Melbourne, July 12, 1865, &c.,** *pp.* 86. (8*vo.*, *Melbourne*, 1865.)

Languages (Tasmanian)—**The Aboriginal Languages of Tasmania.** *Tas. Journ. Nat. Sci.* 1842, *I, No.* 4, *pp.* 308–318.

Languages and Traditions—**Australian Languages and Traditions.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1878, *VII, No.* 3, *pp.* 232–274.

Latham (R. G.)—**On the Eastern Limits of the Australian Race and Language.** *Report Brit. Assoc. for* 1844 [1845], *pt.* 2, *p.* 80.

Latham (R. G.)—**The Ethnology of the British Colonies and Dependencies,** *pp.* vi *and* 264 (12*mo.*, *London*, 1851.)

[Tasmanians, p. 222 ; Australians, p. 251.]

Leichhardt (L.)—**Journal of an Overland Expedition in Australia from Moreton Bay to Port Essington, a distance of upwards of 3,000 miles, during the Years 1844–1845,** *pp.* xx *and* 544. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1847.)

[Native Tomb, p. 30 ; Comet Creek Natives, p. 90 ; Mackenzie River natives, p. 110 ; Isaacs River Natives, p. 149 ; Native Wells, p. 155 ; Native Weir, p. 188 ; Lynd River Natives, pp. 269, 279 ; Two-storied Gunyas, pp. 290, 349 ; Cooking Ovens, p. 307 ; Native Huts, p. 331 ; Native Carving, p. 356 ; Native Method of preparing *Pandanus* cones and *Cycas* seeds, p. 406 ; Robinson River Natives, p. 409 ; Macarthur River Natives, p. 413 ; Native Fish-trap, p. 432 ; Roper River Natives, pp. 447, 495.

Leichhardt (L.)—**Report of the Expedition from Moreton Bay to Port Essington.** *Tas. Journ. Nat. Sci.*, 1849, *III, pp.* 18–51.

Leichhardt (L.)—**Lectures on the Geology, Botany, Natural History, and Capabilities of the Country between Moreton Bay and Port Essington.** *Tas. Journ. Nat. Sci.*, 1849, *III, pp.* 81–113.

[Aborigines, p. 108.]

Lesson (—), and Garnot (—)—**Mémoire sur les Papous, les Tasmaniens, les Alfourous, et les Australiens.** *Ann. Sci. Nat.*, 1827, *X, pp.* 93–112, 149–162 ; *Bull. Soc. Géogr. Paris*, 1829, *XVIII, pp.* 336–339.

Lubbock (J.)—**Pre-Historic Times, as illustrated by Ancient Remains and the Manners and Customs of Modern Savages.** *Fourth Edition, pp.* xxvii *and* 655, *plates.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1878.)

[Canoes, p. 442 ; General Characters of the Australian Aborigines, p. 451 ; The same of the Tasmanian, p. 464.]

Lubbock (J.)—**On the Customs of Marriage and Systems of Relationship among the Australians.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1885, *XIV, pp.* 292–300.

Lumholtz (C.)—**Among Cannibals. An Account of Four Years Travels in Australia, and of Camp Life with the Aborigines of Queensland,** *pp.* xx, 395, *plates, maps.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1890.)

Macdonald (D.)—**The Oceanic Languages Shemitic: A Discovery.** *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.*, 1883, *XIX*, *pp* 241-273; *Ibid*, 1887, *XXIII*, *pp.* 1–34.

Macdonald (—)—**The Aborigines on the Page and Isis [Rivers, tributaries of the Hunter River.]** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1878, *VII*, *pp.* 255–258.

Macgillivray (J.)—**Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. "Rattlesnake," commanded by the late Captain Owen Stanley, R.N., F.R.S., &c., during the Years 1846-1850, including Discoveries and Surveys in New Guinea, the Louisiade Archipelago, &c. To which is added the account of Mr. E. B. Kennedy's Expedition for the Exploration of Cape York Peninsula,** 2 *vols.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1852.)

[Vol. I.—Natives of Moreton Island, p. 49; Cape York Natives, pp. 124 and 310; Tribes of Coburg Peninsula, p. 145; Habits of the Port Essington Natives, p. 146; Inhabitants of Rossel Island, p. 183; Natives of Pig Island, p. 188; Canoes of Coral Haven, p. 202; Natives of Brierly Island, p. 219; Inhabitants of the Calvados Group, p. 240. Vol. II.—Aboriginal Tribes of Cape York and Torres Strait, and their Customs, p. 1; Origin of the Australian Race, p. 79; Account of Mr. E. B. Kennedy's Expedition, p. 119; Comparative Vocabulary of two of the Languages of Cape York, p. 119, &c.]

Mackenzie (A.)—**Australian Languages and Traditions [Customs.]** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1878, *VII*, *pp.* 125, 233–274, *containing*:—

1. Greenway (C.)—**Kamilaroi Language and Traditions,** *Ibid*, *pp.* 233–246.
2. Honery (T.)—**Wailwun Language and Traditions,** *Ibid*, *pp.* 246–254.
3. Macdonald (—)—**The Aborigines of the Page and the Isis.** *Ibid*, *pp.* 255–258.
4. Rowley (J.)—**Language of the Aborigines of George's River, Cowpasture, and Appin., &c.** *Ibid*, *pp.* 258–262.
5. Malone (J.)—**Language of the Extinct Sydney Tribe.** *Ibid*, *p.* 262.
6. Malone (L.)—**The Language of Illawarra.** *Ibid*, *pp.* 263–266.
7. Ridley (W.)—Notes from Dr. Creed, M.L.A., of Scone, on—**The Aborigines of the North Coast.** *Ibid*, *pp.* 266–268.

Mackenzie (A.)—**Specimens of Native Australian Languages.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1883, *III*, *No.* 2, *pp.* 247–261.

Macleay (W.)—**[Remarks on a very peculiar Conical Stone Implement, from the soil of the Plains, between the Narran and Barwon Rivers, exhibited by Mr. C. S. Wilkinson.]** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1884, *IX*, *pt.* 3, *p.* 507.

Macpherson (P.)—**Astronomy of the Australian Aborigines.** *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1881 [1882], *XV*, *pp.* 71–79.

MacPherson (P.)—**On Oven-mounds of the Aborigines in Victoria.** *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1884 [1885], *XVIII*, *pp.* 49–59.

MacPherson (P.)—Stone Implements of the Aborigines of Australia and some other Countries. *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1885 [1886], *XIX*, *pp.* 113–119, 3 *plates.*

MacPherson (P.)—The Aboriginal Names of Rivers in Australia, philologically examined. *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1886 [1887], *XX*, *pp.* 113–141.

Major (R. H.)—Native Australian Traditions. *Trans. Ethnol. Soc. Lond.*, 1861, *I*, *pp.* 349–353.

Mallery (G).—Sign Language among North American Indians compared with tha among other Peoples and Deaf Mutes. 1*st Ann. Report Bureau Ethnol. Smithsonian Inst.* 1879–80 [1881], *pp.* 263–552, *plates.*

[Australian Sign Language, p. 449.]

Malone (J.)—Specimens of the Language of the extinct Sydney Tribe. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1878, *VII*, *p.* 262.

Malone (L.)—The Language of Illawarra. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1878, *VII*, *pp.* 263–266.

Mann (J. F.)—Notes on the Aborigines of Australia. *Proc. Geogr. Soc. Austr.* (*N. S. Wales and Vict. Branches*), 1885, *I*, *pp.* 27–63, 7 *plates; Ibid, Special Vol.*, 1885, *pp.* 43–79, 7 *plates.*

Manning (J.)—Notes on the Aborigines of New Holland. *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1882 [1883], *XVI*, *pp.* 155–173, *plate.*

Marriage—Le Mariage chez les Australiens. *Revue d'Anthrop.* 1882, *V*, *pp.* 375–379.

Martin (J.)—Journals and Reports of Two Voyages to the Glenelg River, and the North-west Coast of Australia, 1863-64, *pp.* 88, *maps.* (*small 4to, Perth, W. A.*, 1864), *containing:—*

1. Martin (J.)—Journal of a Voyage of Exploration to the Glenelg River, and the North-west Coast of Australia, 1863, *pp.* 3–32, *map.*

[Canoes of Collier Bay Natives, p. 25.]

2. Martin (J.)—Report for the Information of H. E. the Governor of Western Australia, and the Promoters of the North-western Expedition of 1864, on the Voyage and the Resources of the Districts explored, *pp.* 93–43.

3. Panter (F. K.)—Mr. Panter's Report, *pp.* 44–46.

[Aborigines, pp. 45–46.]

4. Martin (J.)—Journal of a Voyage of Exploration to Brecknock Harbour and Roebuck Bay, on the North-west Coast of Australia, in March, April, and May, 1864, *pp.* 47–84.

5. The Aborigines of the District of Roebuck Bay, *pp.* 85–88.

Matthews (J.)—On the Kabi Dialect of Queensland. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland for* 1879 [1880], *pp.* 312–316.

McDonald (A.)—Mode of Preparing the Dead among the Natives of the Upper Mary River, Queensland. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1872, *I*, *pp.* 214–219.

Meston (A.)—**Report on the Government Scientific Expedition to the Bellenden-Ker Range (Wooroonooran), North Queensland.** *Queensland Leg. Assembly Papers*, 1889, *C. A.* 95, *pp.* 35 (*f'cap., Brisbane*, 1889. *By Authority*).

[Bellenden-Ker Blacks, p. 8.]

Meyer (H. E. A.)—**Manners and Customs of the Aborigines of the Encounter Bay Tribe, South Australia.**

*See* Woods (J. D.)—The Native Tribes of South Australia, &c., 1879.

Miklouho-Maclay (N. v.)—**Über die Mika-Operation in Central-Australien.** *Zeitsch. für Ethnol.* (*Verhandl.*), 1880, *XII*, *p.* 85; *Rev. d'Anthrop.*, 1882, *V*, *p.* 181.

Miklouho-Maclay (N. v.)—**Stellung des Paares beim Coïtus und das Ausschleudern des Sperma's vom Weibe.** *Zeitsch. für Ethnol.* (*Verhandl.*), 1880, *XII*, *p.* 87.

Miklouho-Maclay (N. v.)—**Langbeinigkeit der Australischen Frauen.** *Zeitsch. für Ethnol.* (*Verhandl.*), 1880, *XII*, *p.* 89.

Miklouho-Maclay (N. v.)—**Geschlechtlicher Umgang mit Mädchen vor der Geschlechtsreife.** *Zeitsch. für Ethnol.* (*Verhandl.*), 1880, *XII*, *p.* 88.

Miklouho-Maclay (N. v.)—**Rassenanatomische Studien in Australien.** *Zeitsch. für Ethnol.* (*Verhandl.*), 1881, *XIII*, *p.* 32.

Miklouho-Maclay (N. v.)—**Haarlose Australier.** *Zeitsch. für Ethnol.* (*Verhandl.*) 1881, *XIII*, *p.* 143, *Pl.* 5.

Miklouho-Maclay (N. v.)—**Bericht über Operationen australischer Eingeborner.** *Zeitsch. für Ethnol.* (*Verhandl.*), 1882, *XIV*, *pp.* 26–29.

Miklucho-Maclay (N. v.)—**On a complete debouchment of the Sulcus Rolando into the Fissura Syloii in some Brains of Australian Aboriginals.** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1884, *IX*, *pt.* 3, *pp.* 578–580, *Pl.* 18.

Miles (W. G.)—**How did the Natives of Australia become acquainted with the Demigods and Demonia, and with the Superstitions of the Ancient Races? And how have many Oriental words been incorporated in their Dialects and Languages?** *Journ. Ethnol. Soc. Lond.*, 1854, *III*, *pp.* 4–50. *Pl.*

[Stone circles, p. 25.]

Milligan (J.)—[**Religious Belief of the Tasmanian Aborigines.**] *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas.*, 1855, *p.* 180.

Milligan (J.)—**Vocabulary of Dialects of Aboriginal Tribes of Tasmania.** *Proc. R. Soc. Tas.*, 1855, *pp.* 239–274.

Milligan (J.)—**On the Dialects and Language of the Aboriginal Tribes of Tasmania, and on their Manners and Customs.** *Proc. R. Soc. Tas.*, 1855, *pp.* 275–282.

Mitchell (T. L.)—**Three Expeditions into the Interior of Eastern Australia, with Descriptions of the recently-explored region of Australia Felix, and of the present Colony of New South Wales.** *2 vols.* (*8vo., London*, 1838.)

[Vol. I.—Huts of the Gwydir natives, p. 76 ; Fishing Weirs of ditto, p. 100 ; Karaula River Natives, p. 111 ; Funeral dirge of ditto, p. 517 ; Native Signals of columns of smoke, p. 128 ; Bogan Tribe, pp. 192 and 216 ; Fort Bourke Natives, p. 223 ; Puppy Tribe, p. 231 ; Oeca Tribe, pp. 223 and 289 ; Native Hay-ricks, p. 235 ; Darling Reed Tribe, pp. 238 and 284 ; Darling Spitting Tribe, pp. 244 and 280 ; Burial Places on summits of sand-hills, p. 251 ; Native Dance, p. 258 ; Oval Graves, p. 260, pl. 16 ; Darling Fishing Tribe, p. 263 ; Ceremonies and Mode of fishing, p. 265 ; Observations on the Darling Natives, p. 300 ; Tombs of Milmeridien, p. 317, pl. 20 ; Observations on the Bogan Natives, p. 331. Vol. II.—Corrobboree by Boree Natives, p. 4 ; Natives of Regents Lake, p. 36 ; Bâlyan, or Bulrush food of Natives, p. 53 ; Native Method of introduction, p. 68 ; Native ovens, p. 81 ; Graves of Murrumbidgee natives, p. 87 ; Darling Tribe, p. 101 ; Hut-tombs, p. 105 ; Different Modes of interment, p. 112 ; Methods of catching water-fowl, p. 152 ; Huts on Mount Arapiles, p. 193 ; Weapons of Mount Nicholson district, p. 267 ; Aboriginal Language, p. 335 ; Method of climbing trees, and other habits, p. 338.]

Mitchell (T. L.)—**Journal of an Expedition into the Interior of Tropical Australia, in search of a Route from Sydney to the Gulf of Carpentaria,** *pp.* xiv *and* 437, *plates.* (*8vo., London*, 1848.)

[Food of Narran River Natives, pp. 98, 104 ; Disposal of Dead, Balonne River, p. 109 ; Balonne River Tribe, p. 40 ; Amby River Natives (Tagando Tribe), pp. 163, 185 ; Salvator River Natives, p. 296 ; Native names for water, p. 300 ; Construction of Huts, p. 319 ; Habits of Natives at Possession Creek, Maranoa River, p. 349 ; General remarks on the Aborigines, p. 412.]

Mondiere (A. T.)—**Les Australiens exhibés à Paris.** *Revue d'Anthrop.*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 313–317.

Montément (A.)—**Description des Naturels de la Terre du Roi George, dans la Nouvelle-Hollande.** *Bull. Soc. Géogr. Paris*, 1832, *XVII*, *pp.* 261–282, 355.

Moore (G. F.)—**Aborigines of New Holland. Sketches illustrative of the character, habits, and manners of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of Western Australia.** *Martin's Col. Mag.*, 1840, *II*, *pp.* 323–327.

Moore (G. F.)—**Sketches of the Aborigines of Australia—Swan River.** *Martin's Col. Mag.*, 1841, *V*, *pp.* 309–315, 422–232 ; *Ibid*, 1831, *VI*, *pp.* 38–43.

Moore (G. F.)—**Civilization of the Aborigines of Western Australia.** *Martin's Col. Mag.*, 1841, *VI*, *pp.* 423–427.

Morgan (L. H.)—[**On Australian Kinship, with Appendices, by the Rev. Lorimer Fison.**] *Proc. American Acad.*, 1873, *VIII*, *pp.* 412–438.

Morgan (L. H.)—*See* Fison (L.), and Howitt (A. W.)

Mundy (G. C.)—**Our Antipodes: or, Residence and Rambles in the Australian Colonies. With a Glimpse of the Gold Fields.** *Third Edition, pp.* 637, *plates.* (*8vo., London,* 1855.)

[Corrobberee, p. 98; Weapons, p. 101; Food, Language, &c., p. 104.]

Neumayer (—)—**Über die intellektuellen und moralischen Eigenschaften der Eingeborenen Australiens.** *Zeitsch.* (*Sitzungsb.*) *für Ethnol.*, 1871, *pp.* 69–80; *Rev. d'Anthrop.*, 1873, *II, p.* 173.

Nicholson (C.)—**On some Rock Carvings found in the neighbourhood of Sydney.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1880, *IX, pp.* 31–35.

Nicolay (C. G.)—**Notes on the Aborigines of Western Australia.** *See* ABORIGINES (AUSTRALIA WEST.)

Oldfield (A.)—**On the Aborigines of Australia.** *Trans. Ethnol. Soc.*, 1865, *III, pp.* 215–298.

Olliff (A. S.)—**Giant Lepidopterous Larvæ in Australia.** *Entomologist*, 1888.

[Food of Aborigines.]

Olliff (A. S.)—**Insect Pests. The Maize Moth** (*Heliothris armigera*, Hüb.). *N. S. Wales Agric. Gazette*, 1890, *I, pt.* 1, *pp.* 125–128, *Pl.* 3.

[The Bugong Moth as food of the Aborigines, p. 127.]

Olliff (A. S.)—[**Phenomenal abundance of a large Noctuid Moth—apparently** *Agrotis spina*, Gu. (*A. vastator*, Sc.)]. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1890, *IV, pt.* 4, *p.* 1052.

[As food amongst the Upper Tumut Blacks.]

Owen (R.)—**Contributions to the Ethnology of Egypt.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1874, *IV, pp.* 223–254, *Pls.* 18–21.

[Comparison of the Australian type with that of the Egyptian.]

Oxley (J.)—**Journal of two Expeditions into the Interior of New South Wales, undertaken by order of the British Government in the Years 1817-18,** *pp.* xv. *and* 408, *plates.* (*4to., London,* 1820.)

[Lachlan Vocabulary, p. 10; Extraction of Tooth, p. 19; Native Grave (tumulus), p. 138, plate; Piercing of Nasal Cartilage, p. 175; Mode of Cooking, p. 290; Canoes, p. 324.]

Palmer (E.)—**Notes on some Australian Tribes.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1884, *XIII. No.* 3, 276–347.

[With an Appendix by A. W. HOWITT, Remarks on the Class Systems collected by Mr. Palmer, p. 335.]

Palmer (E.)—**On Plants used by the Natives of North Queensland, Flinders and Mitchell Rivers, for food, medicine, &c.** *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1883 [1884], *XVII, pp.* 93–113.

Panter (F. K.)—*See* MARTIN (J.)

Panton (J.)—**Some supposed Further Traces of Leichhardt.** *Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for* 1888 [1889], *I, pp.* 407–412.

Parker (E. S.)—**The Aborigines of Australia—A Lecture, delivered in the Mechanics' Hall, Melbourne, &c., on Wednesday, May 10th, 1854,** *pp.* 31 (*8vo., Melbourne,* 1854.)

Pickering (C.)—**The Races of Man; and their Geographical Distribution. New Edition. To which is prefixed an Analytical Synopsis of the Natural History of Man.** By John Charles Hall, M.D., *pp.* vi, lxxii, *and* 445, *plates* (*12mo., London,* 1851.)

[The Australian Race, p. 139.]

Phillip's Voyage.—**The Voyage of Governor Phillip to Botany Bay; with an Account of the Establishment of the Colonies of Port Jackson and Norfolk Island; compiled from Authentic Papers, which have been obtained from the several Departments. To which are added: The Journals of Lieut. Shortland, Watts, Ball, and Capt. Marshall; with an Account of their New Discoveries, &c.,** *pp.* xxiii, 258, *and* clxxv, *plates, charts, &c.* (*4to., London,* 1790.)

[First Interview with Natives, p. 38; Personal Mutilations of the body and habits, p. 67; Huts of Natives, p. 87, plate; Rock Sculpture, p. 89; General Habits, implements, p. 114; Burial, p. 117; Natives of the Endeavour River, p. clviii; Language, p. clx.]

Pitt-Rivers (—)—**On the Egyptian Boomerang and its Affinities.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1883, *XII, pp.* 454–463. *See* also Lane-Fox.

Pratt (G.)—**A Comparison of the Dialects of East and West Polynesian, Malay, Malagasy, and Australian.** *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1886 [1887], *XX, pp.* 45–68.

Prichard (J. C.)—**Researches into the Physical History of Mankind.** *Third Edition,* 5 *vols.* (*8vo., London,* 1837–47.)

[Vol. V.—The Australians, p. 258.]

Quatrefages (A. de)—**Rapport sur le Travail de M. Chauvin, Médecin de la Marine, intitulé, Rapport sur les mensurations et les charactères morphologiques d'une série de Crânes Australiens.** *Archiv. Missions Sci. et Lit.,* 1881, *VII, pp.* 185–190.

Quatrefages (A. de)—**Histoire Générale des Races Humaines. Introduction à l'Étude des Races Humaines, &c.,** *pp.* xxxiii, *and* 333, *plates* (*8vo., Paris,* 1889.)

[Aboriginal Skull of Adelaide Tribe, p. 306, f. 229; Tasmanian Skulls, p. 366, figs. 265–267; Australian Skulls, p. 368, figs. 269–279; Various, pp. 305, 332, 341.]

Quatrefages (A. de), and Hamy (E. T.)—**Crania Ethnica. Les Crânes des Races Humaines, &c.,** 2 *vols.* (*4to., Paris,* 1882.)

[Races australiennes, p. 296.]

Quoy (—), and Gaimard (P.)—**Voyage autour du Monde, entrepris par Ordre du Roi, &c. Exécuté sur les corvettes de S.M. "l'Oranie" et la "Physicienne," pendant les Années 1817–1818–1819, et 1820, &c. Par M. Louis de Freycinet.** *Zoologie, pp.* 712 (*4to., Paris,* 1824.)

[Aborigines of New Holland, p. 2.]

Quoy (—), and Gaimard (P.)—**Voyage de Découverte de l'Astrolabe exécuté par Ordre du Roi pendant les Années 1826–1827–1828–1829, sous le Commandement de M. J. Dumont d'Urville.** *Zoologie*, 1830, *I* (*8vo., Paris*, 1830.)
[Aborigines of New Holland, p. 40 ; Van Diemen's Land, p. 45, &c.]

Reclus (É.)—**Contributions à la Sociologie des Australiens. Institutions politiques et civiles.** *Revue d'Anthrop.*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 240–283.

Ridley (W.)—**Gurre Kamilaroi ; or, Kamilaroi Sayings,** *pp.* 18 (*12mo., Sydney*, 1856.)

Ridley (W.)—**On the Kamilaroi Trlbe of Australians, and their Dialect.** *Journ. Ethnol. Soc. Lond.*, 1856, *IV*, *pp.* 285–293.

Ridley (W.)—**The Aborigines of Australia. A Lecture delivered before the Young Men's Presbyterian Institute, in the Free Church, Macquarie-street, Sydney, September 14th, 1864,** *pp.* 28 (*16mo., Sydney*, 1864.)

Ridley (W.)—**Kamilaroi, Dippil, and Turrubul : Languages spoken by Australian Aborigines,** *pp.* vi *and* 88 (*small 4to., Sydney*, 1866.)

1. *Kamilaroi :* **The Language of the Namoi, Barwon, Bundarra, and Balonne Rivers, and of Liverpool Plains and the Upper Hunter.**
2. *Dippil :* **The Language of the Aborigines about Durundurun, on the north side of Moreton Bay, and thence towards Wide Bay and the Burnett District.**
3. *Turrubul :* **The Language of the Aborigines of the Brisbane River.**

*Second Edition—*

**Kámilarói, and other Australian Languages. Second Edition, revised and enlarged by the Author; with comparative Tables of Words from twenty Australian Languages, and Songs, Traditions, Laws and Customs of the Australian Race,** *pp.* vi *and* 172, *plate* (*4to., Sydney*, 1875.)

1. *Kamilaroi :* As above.
2. *Wailwun :* The Language of the Aborigines on the Barwon, below the junction of the Namoi.
3. *Kogai :* The Language of the Aborigines to the westward of the Balonne, on the Maranoa, and the Cogoon.
4. *Pikumbul :* The Language of the Aborigines about Calandon, in Queensland, on the Weir and the Macintyre.
5. *Dippil :* The Language of the Aborigines about Durundurun on the north side of Moreton Bay, and thence towards Wide Bay and the Burnett District, in Queensland.
6. *Turrubul :* The Language of the Aborigines on the Brisbane River.
7. *Turruwul :* The Language spoken by the now-extinct Tribe of Port Jackson.
8. *Language of* George's River, Cowpasture, and Appin.
9. *Wodi-Wodi :* The Language of Illawarra, from Wollongong to the Shoalhaven.

Ridley (W.)—**Report on Australian Languages and Traditions.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1872, *II*, *No.* 2, *pp.* 257–291.

Ridley (W.)—**Notes from Dr. Creed, M.L.A., of Scone, on the Aborigines of the North Coast.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1878, *VII*, *pp.* 266–268.

Robertson (M.)—**Report by, upon certain peculiar Habits and Customs of the Aborigines of Western Australia. To accompany the Collection of Weapons, Implements, &c., sent to the Exhibition at Sydney, N.S.W., 1879,** *pp.* 8 (*8vo., Perth, W.A.*, 1879.)

Rolleston (H. D.)—**Description of the Cerebral Hemispheres of an Adult Australian Male.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1888, *XVII, pp.* 32–42, *Pl.* 2.

Roth (H. L.)—**Australian Tunes.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1887, *XVI, p.* 425.

Rowley (T.)—**Language of the Aborigines of George's River, Cowpasture, and Appin, that is from Botany Bay, 50 miles to the South-West.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1878, *VII. pp.* 258–262.

Sadleir (R.), R.N.—**The Aborigines of Australia,** *pp.* 69, *plates* (*4to, Sydney*, 1883—*Government Printer.*)

Salvado (R.)—*See* Carmichael (C. H. E.)

Scherzer (R.)—**Narrative of the Circumnavigation of the Globe by the Austrian Frigate "Novara," &c., in the Years 1857, 1858, and 1859, &c.,** 3 *vols.* (*8vo., London*, 1863.)

Vol. III.—Physiological Characteristics of the Australian Blacks, p. 61.)

Schomburgk (R.)—**Über einige Sitten und Gebräuche der tief im Innern Südaustraliens, am Peake Flusse und dessen Umgebung hausenden Stämme.** *Zeitsch. für Ethnol. (Verhandl.)*, 1879, *XI, pp.* 235–237.

Schürmann (C. W.)—**The Aboriginal Tribes of Port Lincoln in South Australia, their Mode of Life, Manners, and Customs, &c.**

*See* Woods (J. D.)—The Native Tribes of South Australia, &c., 1879.

Scott (A. W.)—**On the "*Agrotis vastator*," a species of Moth, now infesting the seaboard of New South Wales.** *Trans. Entom. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1873, *II, pp.* 40–48.

[Bugong Moth used as food by the Aborigines, p. 46.]

Scott (J. R.)—**[Letter on the Stone Implements of the Tasmanian Aborigines.]** *Papers and Proc. (Monthly Notices—July) R. Soc. Tas. for* 1873 [1874], *p.* 24.

Scott (J. R.)—**[Letter on the Locality whence the Tasmanian Aborigines obtained their Stone Implements.]** *Papers and Proc. (Monthly Notices—Aug.), R. Soc. Tas. for* 1875 [1876], *p.* 41.

Scott (J. R.)—**[Aboriginal Stone Implements from Mount Morriston, Tasmania.]** *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1876 [1877], *p.* 70.

Skertchley (J. A.)—**At an Australian Corobborey [Corrobboree].—I.** *Illustrated Travels*, 1874, *VI, pp.* 318–320.

Smyth (R. B.)—**The Aborigines of Victoria. With Notes relating to the Habits of the Natives of other parts of Australia and Tasmania, &c.,** 2 *vols.* (*R.* 8*vo.*, *Melbourne*, 1878—*Government Printer.*)*

Stanbridge (W. E.)—**On the Astronomy and Mythology of the Aborigines of Victoria.** *Trans. Phil. Inst. Vict. for* 1857 [1858], *II*, *pp.* 137–140.

Stanbridge (W. E.)—**Some Particulars of the general Characteristics, Astronomy, and Mythology of the Tribes in the Central Part of Victoria, Southern Australia.** *Trans. Ethnol. Soc. Lond.*, 1861, *I*, *pp.* 286–304.

Stevens (E. T.)—**Flint Chips. A Guide to Pre-Historic Archæology, as illustrated by the Collection in the Blackmore Museum, Salisbury,** *pp.* xxvi, 593, *and* xxxvi, *plate* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1870.)

[Australian Mode of Burial, p. 411.]

Stokes (J. L.)—**Discoveries in Australia; with an Account of the Coasts and Rivers explored and surveyed during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Beagle," in the Years 1837-38-39-40-41-42-43. By Command of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. Also a Narrative of Captain Owen Stanley's Visits to the Islands of the Arafūra Sea.** 2 *vols.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1846).

[Vol. I. Roebuck Bay Natives, and the supposed "almost White" Race, p. 72; Beagle Bay Natives, p. 91; Point Swan Natives, pp. 98, 101; Native Raft of Roe's Group, p. 112; Boomerangs of King's Sound and Swan River compared, p. 117; Habits of Bathurst Island Natives, p. 169, 175; Comparison of Bathurst Island and Swan River Spears, p. 177; Point Usbourne Natives, p. 181; Betrothal Custom of certain Victorian Natives, p. 284; Port Essington Natives, p. 393; Cape Hotham Natives, p. 406; Adelaide River Natives, p. 409. Vol. II. Port Darwin Natives, p. 9; Port Darwin Vocabulary, p. 23; Victoria River Natives, p. 78; Aboriginal Convicts at Rottenest Island, p. 129; Native Drawings at Depuch Island, p. 169; Port Essington and Swan River Vocabulary, p. 217; System for civilising the Natives, p. 240; Natives of Torres Strait, p. 257; Native Burial-tree on Flinders River, p. 295; Burial-place near Wizard Peak, W.A., p. 391; Method of fishing by Encounter Bay Natives, p. 401; The Tasmanian Natives, p. 461.]

Strzelecki (P. de)—**Physical Description of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land, &c.,** *pp.* xix, *and* 462, *plates and maps* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1843).

[The Aborigines of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land, p. 333.]

Sturt (C.)—**Two Expeditions into the Interior of Southern Australia, during the Years 1828, 1829, 1830, and 1831; with Observations on the Soil, Climate, and General Resources of the Colony of New South Walea.** 2 *vols.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1834).

[Vol. I. Buddah Lake Graves, p. 14; Darling River Natives, pp. 90, 105; Castlereagh River Natives, pp. 127, 135. Vol. II. Murrumbidgee River Natives, p. 49; Lachlan River Natives, p. 63; Native Tomb on the Murrumbidgee, p. 74; Murray Junction Natives, p. 90; Sign Language, p. 101; Darling Natives, p. 107; Diseases, p. 125; Character, p. 143; Lake Alexandrina Natives, p. 165; Native Burial-place on Murray banks, p. 187; Cannibalism, p. 222.]

---

* Review—*Journ. Science*, 1879, *I*, *p.* 569.

Sturt (C.)—Narrative of an Expedition into Central Australia, &c., during the Years 1844, 5, and 6, &c. 2 *vols.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1849).

[Scattered Notes.]

Taplin (G.)—Notes on a Comparative Table of Australian Languages. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1872, *I*, *pp*, 84–88, *table.*

Taplin (G.)—Further Notes on the Mixed Races of Australia, and their Migrations and Languages. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1874, *IV*, *No.* 1, *pp.* 52–57.

Taplin (G.)—The Narranyeri: An Account of the Tribes of South Australian Aborigines inhabiting the Country around the Lakes Alexandrina, Albert, and Coorong, and the Lower Part of the River Murray: Their Manners and Customs, &c., *pp.* 107, *plate* (8*vo.*, *Adelaide*, 1874).

Also, *see* Woods (J. D.)—The Native Tribes of South Australia, &c., 1879.

Taplin (G.)—The Folklore, Manners, Customs, and Languages of the South Australian Aborigines; gathered from inquiries made by authority of South Australian Government [with Grammar of the Narrinyeri Tribe of Australian Aborigines], *pp.* viii, 174, *and* 28, *ptates* (8*vo.*, *Adelaide*, 1879–80)*.

Taplin (G.)—The Native Tribes of South Australia, 1879. *See* Woods (J.D.)

Thirkell (R.)—[Remarks on the Habits of the Tasmanian Aborigines.] *Papers and Proc.* (*Monthly Notices—Aug.*) *R. Soc. Tas. for* 1873 [1874], *p.* 28.

Thomson (T. R. H.)—Observations on the reported incompetency of the "Gins," or Aboriginal Females of New Holland, to procreate with a Native Male, after having borne half-caste Children to a European or White. *Journ. Ethnol. Soc. Lond.*, 1854, *III*, *pp.* 243–246.

Threlkeld (L. E.)—A Key to the Structure of the Aboriginal Language; being an Analysis of the Particles used as Affixes, to form the various modifications of the Verbs; shewing the essential powers, abstract roots, and other peculiarities of the Language spoken by the Aborigines in the vicinity of Hunter River, Lake Macquarie, &c., New South Wales; together with comparisons of Polynesian and other dialects, *pp.* 83, *plate* (8*vo.*, *Sydney*, 1850.)

Topinard (P.)—Étude sur les Races Indigènes de l'Australie (8*vo.*, *Paris*, 1872.)†

Topinard (P.)—Sur les Australiens. *Rev. d'Anthrop.*, 1872, *I*, *pp.* 298–317.

[An article composed of a series of Reviews.]

Topinard (P.)—Notes sur les Métis d'Australiens et d'Européens. *Rev. d'Anthrop.*, 1875, *IV*, *pp.* 243–249.

Topinard (P.)—Étude sur la Taille. *Rev. d'Anthrop.*, 1876, *pp.* 34–83.

[Australians, p. 70; Tasmanians, p. 71.]

---

* Reviews, *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1881, *X*, *p.* 234; *Rev. d'Anthrop.*, 1881, *IV*, *p.* 717.

† Review—*Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1873, *II*, *p.* 307.

Torrance (G. W.)—**Music of the Australian Aboriginals.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1887, *XVI*, *pp.* 335–340.

Tryon (H.)—**On an Undescribed Class of Rock Drawings of Aborigines in Queensland.** *Pro. R. Soc. Q'land*, 1884, *I*, *pt.* 2, *pp.* 46–52, *Pls.* 11, 12, 13.

Tylor (E. B.)—**Anthropology: An introduction to the Study of Man and Civilization,** *pp.* xv *and* 448. (12*mo. London*, 1881.)

Uniacke (J.)—**Narrative of Mr. Oxley's Expedition to survey Port Curtis and Moreton Bay, &c.** *Barron Field's Geogr. Mem. N. S. Wales*, 1825, *Mem.* 2, *pp.* 27–86.

[Moreton Bay Tribe, p. 54.]

Uniacke (J.)—**Account of a Fight among the Natives of Moreton Bay, witnessed by** John Finnegan. *Barron Field's Geogr. Mem. N. S. Wales*, 1825, *pp.* 67–77.

Uniacke (J.)—**Account of a Fight amongst the Natives of Moreton Bay, witnessed by** Thomas Pamphlet. *Barron Field's Geogr. Mem. N. S. Wales*, 1825, *pp.* 78–81.

Uniacke (J.)—**Narrative of Thomas Pamphlet, aged Thirty-four Years, who was with two other men wrecked on the Coast of New Holland in April, 1823, and lived amongst the natives for Seven Months.** *Barron Field's Geogr. Mem. N. S. Wales*, 1825, *pp.* 87–129.

United States Exploring Expedition (Wilkes).—**Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition during the Years 1838–1839–1840–1841–1842.** *By* Charles Wilkes, U.S.N., 5 *vols., and atlas* (4*to., Philadelphia*, 1845.)

[Vol. II.—Aborigines of N. S. Wales—Habits and customs, pp. 194–208.]

United States Exploring Expedition (Wilkes).—**United States Exploring Expedition. During the Years 1838–1839–1840–1841–1842. Under the Command of** Charles Wilkes, U.S.N.—*Ethnography and Philology. By* Horatio Hale, &c., 1 *vol.* (4*to., Philadelphia*, 1846.)

[Australian Aborigines—Physical traits, character, religion, and social polity, p. 106.]

Urquhart (F. C.)—**Legends of the Australian Aborigines.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1884, *XIV*, *No.* 1, *p.* 87.

Vegetable Foods—**The Native Vegetable Foods of the Colonies [Australian].** *Colonies and India*, 1877, *No. CCXLI* (*March* 31*st*), *p.* 6.

Virchow (—)—**Australischer Botenstöcke.** *Zeitsch. für Ethnol.* (*Verhandl.*), 1882, *XIV*, *pp.* 33–35; *Revue d'Ethnographie*, 1882, *I*, *No.* 6, *p.* 533.

Wake (C. S.)—**The Physical Characters of the Australian Aborigines.** *Journ. Anthropology*, 1873, *I*, *No.* 3, *pp.* 259–267; *Report Brit. Assoc. for* 1870 [1871], *pt.* 2, *p.* 157.

Wake (C. S.)—**The Mental Characteristics of the Australian Aborigines.** *Report Brit. Assoc. for* 1870 [1871], *pt.* 2, *p.* 157.

Wake (C. S.)—**The Mental Characteristics of Primitive Man, as exemplified by the Australian Aborigines.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1872, *I, pp.* 74–84.

Wake (C. S.)—**Quelques Observations sur les Aborigènes de l'Australie.** *Rev. d'Anthrop.,* 1873, *II, pp.* 85–90.

Wake (C. S.)—**The Nature and Origin of Group-Marriage.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1884, *XIII, pp.* 151–161.

Walford (C.)—[**Causes of the Extinction of the Australian Aborigines.**] *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1878, *VII, p.* 292.

Westgarth (W.)—**A Report on the Condition, Capabilities, and Prospects of the Australian Aborigines,** *pp.* 40 (12*mo.*, *Melbourne,* 1846.)

Westgarth (W.)—**Report on the Condition and Prospects of the Aborigines of Australia.** *Journ. Indian Archipel.,* 1851, *V, pp.* 704–728.

White (J.)—**Journal of a Voyage to New South Wales, with sixty-five Plates of Nondescript Animals, Birds, Lizards, Serpents, curious Cones of Trees, and other Natural Productions,** *pp.* 299, *plates* (4*to.*, *London,* 1790.)

[Effect of Fire-arms on Port Jackson Natives, p. 117 ; Wounds caused by their Spears, p. 156 ; Description of Spears, p. 189 ; Description of various Utensils, p. 199 ; Method of Cooking, p. 206 ; Method of Fighting, p. 207.]

Wickham (—)—**Notes on Depuch Island.** *Journ. R. Geogr. Soc.,* 1842, *XII, pp.* 79–83, *plates.*

[Plate of Aboriginal drawings.]

Wilhelmi (C.)—**Manners and Customs of the Australian Natives, in particular of the Port Lincoln District.** *Trans. R. Soc. Vict. for* 1860 [1861], *V, pp.* 164–203.]

Wilkes (C.)—**Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition, during the Years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842.** 2 *vols.* (8*vo.*, *London,* 1852).

[Vol. I. Aborigines—Manners and Customs, pp. 221–227.]

Wilkes (C.)—**Narrative [Official] of the U.S. Exploring Expedition, 1838-1842.** *See* United States Exploring Expedition (Wilkes.)

Wilkinson (C. S.)—**Notes on some Customs of the Aborigines of the Albert District, New South Wales.** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales,* 1884, *VIII, pt.* 4, *p.* 436.

Wilkinson (G. B.)—**South Australia ; Its Advantages and Resources. Being a Description of that Colony, and a Manual of Information for Emigrants,** *pp.* xi *and* 391 (8*vo.*, *London,* 1848.)

[The Natives, p. 317.]

Wills (J. W.)—*See* WILLS (W.)

Wills (W.)—**A Successful Exploration through the Interior of Australia, from Melbourne to the Gulf of Carpentaria. From the Journals and Letters of** WILLIAM JOHN WILLS. **Edited by his Father,** WILLIAM WILLS, *pp.* xii *and* 396, *plates, map.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1863.)

[Discovery of the use of Nardoo and Piturie, p. 283.]

Willshire (W. H.)—**The Aborigines of Central Australia. With a Vocabulary of the Dialect of the Alice Springs Natives,** *pp.* 32 (12*mo.*, *Port Augusta, S.A.*, 1888.)

Wilson (D.)—**Prehistoric Man. Researches into the Origin of Civilization in the Old and the New World.** *Second Edition, pp.* xxvi *and* 635, *plates* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1865.)

[Australian Aborigines, pp. 61 and 85.]

Wood (J. G.)—**The Natural History of Man; being an Account of the Manners and Customs of the Uncivilized Races of Men. Australia, New Zealand, Polynesia, &c.,** *pp.* viii *and* 864 (*Roy.* 8*vo.*, *London*, 1870.)

[Aborigines of Australia, p. 1.]

Woods (J. D.)—**The Aborigines of South Australia.** *Trans. Phil. Soc. Adelaide for* 1878–79 [1879], *pp.* 81–88.

Woods (J. D.)—**The Native Tribes of South Australia, &c., with an Introductory Chapter by J. D. W.....,** *Second Edition.* Prefaces by GEO. TAPLIN, *pp.* xliv *and* 316, *plates* (8*vo.*, *Adelaide*, 1879), containing :—

1. TAPLIN (G.)—The Narrinyeri : An Account of the Tribes of South Australian Aborigines inhabiting the Country around the Lakes Alexandrina, Albert and Coorong, and the Lower Part of the River Murray, their Manners and Customs, &c., by the Rev. GEORGE TAPLIN, &c., pp. 1–156.

2. WYATT (W.)—Some Account of the Manners and Superstitions of the Adelaide and Encounter Bay Aboriginal Tribes, &c. Principally extracted from his Official Reports by WILLIAM WYATT, Esq., J.P., pp. 157–181.

3. MEYER (H. E. A.)—Manners and Customs of the Aborigines of the Encounter Bay Tribe, South Australia. By H. E. A. MEYER, pp. 183–206.

4. SCHÜRMANN (C W.)—The Aboriginal Tribes of Port Lincoln, in South Australia, their Mode of Life, Manners, Customs, &c. By C. W. SCHÜRMANN, pp 207–252.

5. GASON (S.)—The Manners and Customs of the Dieyerie Tribe of Australian Aborigines, &c., &c. By SAMUEL GASON, Police Trooper. Edited by GEORGE ISAACS, pp. 253–308.

6. BENNETT (J. W. O.)—Vocabulary of the Woolner District Dialect, Adelaide River, Northern Territory. By JOHN WILLIAM OGILVIE BENNETT, pp. 309-316.

Woods (Rev. J. E. [T.])—**Geological Observations in South Australia; principally in the District south-east of Adelaide,** *pp.* xviii *and* 404, *plates* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1862).

[Aboriginal Mummy in Blanche Caves, Mosquito Plains, p. 229.]

Worsnop (—)—**Prehistoric Arts of the Aborigines [of Australia],** *S. Australian Register*, 1886, li, *No.* 2,391 (*July* 31*st*), *p.* 6.

Wyatt (W.)—**Some Account of the Manners and Superstitions of the Adelaide and Encounter Bay Aboriginal Tribes, &c.** *See* Woods (J. D.)—The Native Tribes of South Australia, &c., 1879.

Yarrow (H. C.)—**A Further Contribution to the Study of the Mortuary Customs of the North American Indians.** *1st Ann. Report Bureau Ethnol. Smithsonian Inst.*, 1879–80 [1881], *pp.* 87–203, *plates.*

[Australian Methods, p. 167, pls. 21 and 22.]

Sydney: Charles Potter, Government Printer.—1890.

# DEPARTMENT OF MINES.

MEMOIRS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

C. S. WILKINSON, F.G.S., &c., GEOLOGICAL SURVEYOR-IN-CHARGE.

PALÆONTOLOGY, No. 8.

R. ETHERIDGE, JNR., PALÆONTOLOGIST.

# CONTRIBUTIONS

TO A

CATALOGUE OF WORKS, REPORTS, AND PAPERS ON THE ANTHROPOLOGY, ETHNOLOGY, AND GEOLOGICAL HISTORY

OF THE

# AUSTRALIAN AND TASMANIAN ABORIGINES.

## PART II.

BY

R. ETHERIDGE, Junr.,

Palæontologist and Librarian to the Geological Survey of New South Wales; and Palæontologist to the Australian Museum, Sydney.

ISSUED BY DIRECTION OF THE HON. SYDNEY SMITH, M.P., MINISTER FOR MINES AND AGRICULTURE

SYDNEY: GEORGE STEPHEN CHAPMAN, ACTING GOVERNMENT PRINTER

1891.

11*a* 301—91 A

# CONTENTS.


PAGE

Letter of William Anderson, Esq., &c., Acting Geological Surveyor-in-charge ... ... ... v

Author's Preface ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... .. vii

Introduction ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1

Catalogue ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 5

# Letter of Transmittal.

Geological Survey Branch,
Department of Mines,
Sydney, September, 1891.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit Part II of Memoir No. 8 of the *Palæontological Series* of the Geological Survey of New South Wales, being an addition to the *Contributions to a Catalogue of Works, Reports, and Papers on the Anthropology and Geological History of the Australian and Tasmanian Aborigines*, prepared by Mr. R. Etheridge, Junr., Palæontologist and Librarian to the Geological Survey of New South Wales.

This important addition to the Catalogue of Works, &c., referring to the above subjects which comprises the present Part, will materially add to the utility of the previously published portion of this Memoir, and will afford increased facilities to students and workers in Australian Ethnology and its cognate sciences for acquiring a comprehensive grasp of the wide range of literature relating to those interesting subjects.

It is peculiarly fitting that, under the circumstances, a Catalogue like the present should be issued under official auspices as a Memoir of the Geological Survey, because, in the absence of Ethnological and Archæological Societies, pure and simple, in these Colonies, the study of Recent Geology in its relations to the Geological History of the Australian Aborigines, would be almost a dead letter were it not for the extension of Geological Science into the domain of Archæology, as exhibited by the production of such Memoirs as the present.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
WILLIAM ANDERSON,
For the Geological Surveyor-in-Charge.

Harrie Wood, Esq., J.P.,
Under Secretary for Mines.

# Author's Preface.

The present pages form Part II of Memoir No. 8 of the Palæontological Section, Part I having been published last year.

The object, scope, and method of drawing up the Catalogue is explained in the Preface to the latter.

In connection with the present portion I have to express my thanks for facilities in examining works to Messrs. R. C. Walker, Principal Librarian of the Free Public Library; W. H. Webb, Assistant Secretary, Royal Society of New South Wales; J. J. Fletcher, M.A., Director of the Linnean Society of New South Wales; Cyril Haviland, Secretary of the Mechanics' School of Arts; Sutherland Sinclair, Secretary and Librarian to the Australian Museum; A. G. Hamilton, of the Public School, Mount Kembla; John Brazier, Conchologist to the Australian Museum; A. S. Olliff, Entomologist to the Department of Agriculture; C. Hedley; John Fraser, LL.D.; R. Helms; J. Douglas Ogilby; and my Assistant, Mr. W. S. Dun. In Melbourne to Mr. Alfred W. Howitt, Secretary for Mines; and in Adelaide to Mr. Thomas Gill.

R. ETHERIDGE, Junr.

*Sydney, October*, 1891.

# INTRODUCTION.

In continuing the plan adopted in Part I of this Catalogue it may not be out of place to indicate what appear to be some of the more important Works or Memoirs catalogued in the present number, whether they be old or recently issued Works.

On the General Manners and Customs of the Australians it will be well to consult the Rev. J. Mathew's *Australian Aborigines*,[1] in which will be found a full and accurate account of the origin of our Blacks from various points of view, and interesting remarks on their language. Similarly the Tasmanians are treated of in an equally exhaustive way by Dr. H. Ling Roth, in a recently issued volume, *The Aborigines of Tasmania*,[2] one of the most complete works of its kind extant. Equally interesting is Mr. J. G. Calder's *Account of the Wars, Extirpation, Habits, &c., of the Native Tribes of Tasmania*.[3]

The intricate Group Relations and Class Systems of the Australians are treated by Mr. A. W. Howitt in his usual lucid and complete manner in two papers, *Australian Group Relations*,[4] and *Further Notes on the Australian Class Systems*.[5]

The all-important question of Language is treated of very fully by Dr. John Fraser, a subject for which he is eminently fitted, in *Some Remarks on the Australian Languages*;[6] whilst that of the West Australians is touched on in two important papers, one by Mr. J. Brady, *Descriptive Vocabulary of the Native Languages of W. Australia*,[7] and the other by one, who, years ago, had particular opportunities of mixing with the West Australian Blacks, The Hon. George Fletcher Moore, *Descriptive Vocabulary of the Languages in common use amongst the Aborigines of Western Australia*.[8] Closely connected with this branch of learning is the subject of Grammars. The two most important are now catalogued—*An Australian Grammar, comprehending the Principals and Natural Rules of the Language, &c.*,[9] by L. E. Threlkeld, and Teichelmann and Schürmann's *Outlines of a Grammar Vocabulary and Phraseology of the Aboriginal Language of South Australia, &c.*[10]

---

[1] Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for 1889 [1890], XXIII, p. 335. [2] 8vo., London, 1890. [3] 8vo., Hobart Town, 1875. [4] Ann. Report Board Regents Smithsonian Inst. for 1883 [1885], p. 797. [5] Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland, 1889, XVIII, p. 31. [6] Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for 1890 [1891], XXIV, p. 231. [7] 12mo., Roma, 1845. [8] 12mo., London, 1842. [9] 8vo., Sydney, 1834. [10] 8vo., Adelaide, 1840.

There appears to be a great dearth of literature relating to the Music and Songs of our Aborigines, beyond the few lines devoted to the subject by the late Mr. R. B. Smyth.[1] Reference may now be made to a short paper by the Rev. G. W. Torrance, *Music of the Australian Aboriginals*,[2] which serves as an appendix to Mr. A. W. Howitt's paper on *Songs and Song Makers*, previously catalogued.* A chant will also be found in J. P. Townsend's *Rambles and Observations in New South Wales, &c.*[3] But one of the most interesting results of my bibliographical researches has been the unearthing of four native melodies, arranged by J. Nathan, in an old and long lost-sight-of Sydney Magazine, called the *Southern Euphrosyne and Australian Miscellany*.[4] The songs are, "Dital Dital Ba-loo-nai," or the Battle Song; "War-goon-da Min-ya-rah," a melody sung by the Maneroo Tribes; "Ah! Wy-a-boo-ka," the Turtle Song, sung by the Wellington Valley Tribe; and "Koorinda Braia," or Song of Rejoicing.[5]

The important subject of Craniology will be found referred to in two papers by the late M. de Miklouho Maclay—*Remarks on a Skull of an Aboriginal from the Lachlan District*,[6] and a *Very Dolichocephalic Skull of an Australian Aboriginal*;[7] a memoir on the *Osteology and Peculiarities of the Tasmanians, &c.*;[8] a report by Sir William Turner on the *Human Crania, &c., collected during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Challenger"*;[9] and an old memoir by S. G. Morton, *Remarks on the Skulls of two Natives of New Holland*.[10]

Several interesting Notes on Canoes will be found under the names of Messrs. D. Cooper, O. W. Brierly, A. W. Howitt, and the late Prof. J. Bete Jukes, taken chiefly from the *Athenæum*.

The Boomerang, also, affording an ever interesting discussion to the Physicist and Mathematician, will be found referred to in papers by C. C. Parry, H. H. Higgins, A. W. Howitt, and H. J. Eddy.

To those interested in the use of Narcotics by the Aborigines the papers by Dr. J. Bancroft, of Brisbane, *The Pituri Poison*,[11] and *Pituri and Tobacco*,[12] will be found interesting. It will be well, in conjunction with these, to consult Sir F. von Mueller's observations on this peculiar plant.[13]

[1] Aborigines of Victoria, 1878, II, p. 266. [2] Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland, 1887, XVI, p. 335. [*] *See* this Catalogue, Part I, p. 15; *see* also H. L. Roth, *ibid*, p. 25. [3] 8vo., London, 1849. [4] 4to., Sydney. [5] *Loc. cit.* pp. 109–132. [6] Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales for 1883 [1884], VIII, Pt. 3, p. 395. [7] *Loc. cit.*, p. 401. [8] Nat. Verhand. Hollandsch. Maatsch. Wetensch. Haarlem, 1874, II, No. 4. [9] "Challenger" Report, 1884, X, pp. 130; *Ibid*, 1886, XVI, pp. 136. [10] Proc. Acad. Nat. Sc. Philadelphia, 1841–43 [1843], I, p. 292. [11] Trans. Phil. Soc. Queensland, 1859–72, 42nd article. [12] *Ibid*, 1878-82, III, 2nd article. [13] Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria, 1878, I, p. 222, *note*.

One of the most remarkable, strange, and, at the same time, interesting books published for a long time past is that by Capt. J. G. Bourke, of the 3rd Cavalry, U.S.A. It deals with the *Scatologic Rites of all Nations*,[1] and contains full and copious notes on the use of ordure and urine by the Aborigines in their tribal ceremonies.

The ever increasing subject of Bibliography receives attention at the hands of Mr. Thomas Gill in his *Bibliography of South Australia*,[2] in which an entire section is devoted to literature relating to the present subject. The *Bibliography of the Australasian, Papuan, and Polynesian Races*[3] has been compiled by Dr. John Fraser on behalf of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science. Here, it may be well to mention that I have analysed Curr's *Australian Race*,[4] giving references to the entire contents of these volumes under the various contributors' names to whom Mr. E. M. Curr was mainly indebted for the valuable information contained in his work. And, lastly, I desire to call the attention of Bibliographers to an entirely lost-sight-of set of papers bearing on the eastern parts of New South Wales, which appeared in 1836 in the pages of the *Saturday Magazine*.[5] These essays contain a mass of quaint, original, and valuable information, both on the Physical Structure and Geology of the district in question, and the Aborigines and Natural Productions are by no means neglected. The articles are, most of them, accompanied by a half page illustration, and all are signed "W. R. G." The context, especially as so much information is afforded about the Blue Mountains, leads to the belief that these initials are those of Mr. Surveyor W. R. Govatt, after whom Govatt's Leap, in the Valley of the Grose, is named. I am indebted for a knowledge of these interesting essays to Mr. H. H. Hargraves, through Mr. C. Hedley.

---

[1] A Dissertation upon the employment of Excrementitous Remedial Agents in Religion, Therapeutics, Divination, Witchcraft, Love-Filters, &c., in all parts of the World, &c. (8vo., Washington, D.C., 1891.) [2] Colonial and Indian Exhibition in London, 1886 (8vo., Adelaide, 1886). [3] Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for 1890 [1891], II, p. 293. [4] *See* this Catalogue, Part I, p. 10. [5] 4to., London, 1836 (pp. 201, 217, 255, &c.)

# CATALOGUE.

Aboriginal Tribes—Report of the Parliamentary Select Committee on Aboriginal Tribes (British Settlements). Reprinted, with Comments, by the "Aborigines Protection Society, *pp.* ix and 140 (*8vo., London*, 1837).

[New Holland, p. 10; Van Diemen's Land, p. 13.]

Aborigines (British Settlements)—Report from the Select Committee on Aborigines (British Settlements); with the Minutes of Evidence, Appendix, and Index, *pp.* vi *and* 841 (*fcap., London*, 1836. *By Authority*).

[Measures affecting the Australian Colonies, p. 177; Small-pox, p. 459; Infanticide, p. 486; Protectors of Aborigines, p. 637; Letters relating to Aborigines, pp. 679–685.]

Acton (R.)—Australia. *Encyclop. Brit., 9th Edit.*, 1875, *III, pp.* 103–115.

[Aborigines, p. 112.]

Adam (T.)—Natingero Tribe, two hundred miles north-east of Newcastle, West Australia [with a Vocabulary]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I, pp.* 380–383.

Agassiz (L.)—Sketch of the Natural Provinces of the Animal World, and their Relation to the different Types of Man. *Nott and Gliddon's Types of Mankind*, 1854, *pp.* lviii–lxxvi, *illustrated table and map.*

[Isolation of Zoological Type in Australia, p. lxxiii.]

Ahern (J.)—[Language spoken on the Alice River.] *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III, p.* 70.

Ahern (J.)—[Vocabulary and Account of the Yangeeberra Tribe, Barcoo River, forty miles west of Blackall.] *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III, pp.* 72–75.

Ainsworth (W. F.)—All Round the World: An Illustrated Record of Voyages, Travels, and Adventures in all parts of the Globe, *Second Series, pp.* xii *and* 810, *plates, &c.* (*4to. London, n.d.*)

[Native Burial Place, p. 288; Gunyahs, p. 295; General Notes, &c.]

Amezaga (C. de)—Viaggio di Circumnavigazione della Regia Corvetta "Caracciolo" (Comandante C. de Amezaga), regli Anni 1881-82-83-84, 4 *vols.* (*8vo., Roma*, 1885–86).

[Vol. II, Australian Aborigines, pp. 357–376.]

Anderson (W.)—Notes on the Shell-heaps or Kitchen-middens accumulated by the Aborigines of the Southern Coastal District [of New South Wales]. *Records Geol. Survey N. S. Wales*, 1890, *II, pt.* 2, *pp.* 52–60, *t.* 4 *and* 5.

Anderson (W.)—Descriptions of some Stone Weapons and Implements used by the Aborigines of New South Wales. *Records Geol. Survey N. S. Wales*, 1890, *II, pt.* 2, *pp.* 73–81.

Andree (R.)—**Ethnographische Karten.** *Mitth. Vereins Erd. Leipzig*, 1875 [1876], *pp.* 173–240.
[Australian and Polynesian Maps, p. 239.]

Angas (G. F.)—**South Australia Illustrated: 60 plates.** 2 *vols.* (*folio, London*, 1846–47).
[An Ethnological, Zoological, and Pictorial Atlas.]

Angas (G. F.)—**On the Aboriginal Inhabitants of New South Wales.** *Waugh's Austr. Almanac for the Year* 1858, *pp.* 52–59.
[Stone Implements and Rock Carvings, p. 58.]

Archer (T.)—**[Vocabulary of the Rockhampton and Gracemere Tribes.]** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III, pp.* 54–57.

Armit (W. E.)—**[Vocabulary and Account of the Tribe at the mouth of the Leichhardt River.]** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II, pp.* 300–305.

Armit (W. E.)—**[Vocabulary and Account of the Karrandee Tribe, at the mouth of the River Norman.]** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II, pp.* 306–309.

Armit (W. E.)—**[Vocabulary and Account of the Wollongurmee Tribe, on the Middle Norman River.]** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II, pp.* 310–313.

Armstrong (C. F.)—**[Vocabulary of the Perth Tribe, West Australia.]** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I, p.* 334.

Armstrong (M.)—**[Vocabulary and Account of the Tribe occupying Hinchinbrook Island and adjoining Mainland.]** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II, pp.* 418–421.

Armstrong (M.)—**[Vocabulary and Account of the Mungerra Tribe, on the Watershed and upper portion of the Cape River.]** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II, pp.* 464–467.

Armstrong (—)—**[West Australian Tradition.]** *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I, p.* 428, *note.*

Atherton (J.)—**[Vocabulary and Account of a Tribe near the head of the Walsh River, Cook District.]** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II, pp.* 408–411.

Australia, Natives—**Natives of Australia.** *Extracts Papers and Proc. Aborigines Protection Soc.*, 1841, *II, No.* 5, *pp.* 151–155.

Australia—North-west Coast: Grey and Lushington's Expedition. **A brief Outline of the recent Expedition to the North-west Coast of Australia; under Lieutenants Gray and Lushington,** *Journ. R. Geogr. Soc.*, 1838, *VIII, pp.* 454–459.
[Cave Paintings, p. 458.]

Australian Museum—**Weapons and Implements from the Darling and Lachlan Rivers.**
*See* Darling and Lachlan Rivers.

Australians—**Analogous Customs of the Australians [to those of Eastern and other Nations].*** *Extracts Papers and Proc. Aborigines Protection Soc.*, 1841, *II, No.* 3, *pp.* 67–71.

---

* Extracted from the Works of the late Sir Thomas Mitchell. *See* Mitchell (T.)

Backhouse (J.)—**A Narrative of a Visit to the Australian Colonies,** *pp.* xviii, 560, *and* cxliv, *plates, maps.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1843.)

[Canoes of Tasmanians, p. 58; Corrobery on Flinder's Island, p. 82; Habits, p. 84; Subdivision of Tribes, p. 204; Burning the Dead in Tasmania, p. 105; W. Coast Aborigines, p. 165; Making Spears, p. 172; Climbing Trees, p. 172; Blacks of New South Wales, p. 317; Grave, p. 322; Blacks of Stradbrook Island, p. 369; Blacks of Moreton Island, *p.* 372; Transmutation after death by Shoalhaven Blacks, p. 431; Figures of Spears and other Implements, p. 433; Huts at Jervis Bay, p. 469. Numerous other references are scattered through.]

Baines (T.)—**On the Flint-flakes in the Drift, and the Manufacture of Stone Implements by the Australians.** *Mackie's Geol. and Nat. Hist. Reperitory, I*, 1865–67, *pp.* 258–262.

Baker (C. J.)—**Sydney and Melbourne; with Remarks on the Present State and Future Prospects of New South Wales, and Practical Advice to Emigrants of various classes, &c.,** *pp.* xii *and* 237. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1845.)

[Aborigines of New South Wales, p. 147.]

Balfe (J.)—**[Vocabulary of Language spoken on Bogan River.]** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III, p.* 380.

Bancroft (J.)—**The Pituri Poison.** *Trans. Phil. Soc. Queensland*, 1859–1872, 42*nd article, pp.* 2.

Bancroft (J.)—**Pituri and Tobacco.** *Trans. Phil. Soc. Queensland*, 1878–82, *III*, 2*nd article, pp.* 16, 2 *plates.*

Bancroft (T. L.)—**On the Poisonous Property of** *Nicotiana suaveolens. Proc. R. Soc. Queensland*, 1887, *IV, p.* 9.

[Narcotic Properties unknown to the Aborigines.]

Barnard (J.)—**The last living Aboriginal of Tasmania [Fanny Cochrane Smith, or "Fanny"].** *Abst. Proc. R. Soc. Tas.* 1889, *Spt.* 9*th, p.* 3; *Proc. ibid for* 1889 [1890], *pp.* xxiii–xxvi *and pp.* 60–64.

Barnard (J.)—**The Aborigines of Tasmania.** *Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for* 1890 [1891], *II, pp.* 597–611.

Barrington (G.)—**The History of New South Wales, including Botany Bay, Port Jackson, Parramatta, Sydney, Norfolk Island, and all its Dependencies, from the First Discovery of the Island to the Present Time; the Natural History of the Country, its soil, nature, and produce; Manners and Customs of the Natives, &c.,** *pp.* 505, *map, &c.* (8*vo.*, *London, n.d.* [1802].)

["Nature, Customs, and Manners of the Natives," pp. 9–39; Inhabitants of Tate Island, p. 472.]

Bay (F. B.)—**[Language spoken on the Maranoa River.]** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III, p.* 256.

Bayles (H.)—**[Vocabulary of Language spoken at Wagga Wagga.]** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III, p.* 392.

Beddome (H. L.)—**Marachowie Vocabulary.** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 132–135.

Bedford (C. T.)—**Reminiscences of a Surveying Trip from Boulia to the South Australian Border.** *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. Aust., Queensland Branch*, 1886–87 [1887], *II*, *pt.* 2, *pp.* 99–113.

[Nardoo Seed, and Method of Grinding, p. 104 ; Pituri, and its Preparation, p. 110.]

Belt (E. F.)—**The Wychinga Tribe, Macumba River [with a Vocabulary].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 422–425.

Bennett (K. H.)—**On *Myoporum platycarpum*, a Resin-producing Tree of the Interior of New South Wales.** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1883, *VII*, *pt.* 3, *pp.* 349–351.

[Resin used as wax by Aborigines for fastening spear-heads, &c., to handles ; Exudation of a "Manna," and use by the former.]

Bennett (K. H.)—**Notes on the Method of Obtaining Water from Eucalyptus Roots, as Practised by the Natives of the Country between the Lachlan and Darling Rivers.** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1883, *VIII*, *pt.* 2, *pp.* 213–215.

Beveridge (J.)—**[Vocabulary of the Language of the Swan Hill and Tyntynder Tribe.]** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *pp.* 439–445.

Beveridge (P.)—**A few Notes on the Dialects, Habits, Customs, and Mythology of the Lower Murray Aborigines.** *Trans. R. Soc. Vict. for* 1861–64 [1865], *VI*, *pp.* 14–24.

Bibliography: Australasian Race—**The Bibliography of the Australasian, Papuan, and Polynesian Races. Report of Committee No. 11** ; Secretary, Dr. John Fraser. [Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, 1890.] *Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for* 1890 [1891], *II*, *pp.* 293–353.

[Australian Bibliography, p. 296.]

Bischoff (J.)—**Sketch of the History of Van Diemen's Land, illustrated by a Map of the Island, and an Account of the Van Diemen's Land Company,** *pp.* xii. *and* 260, *plates.* (*8vo., London*, 1832.)

[Aborigines, pp. 35–42 ; Treatment of the Aborigines, p. 183.]

Blair (D.)—**The History of Australasia, from the first dawn of Discovery in the Southern Ocean to the Establishment of Self-Government in the various Colonies, &c., together with some Account of Fiji and New Guinea,** *pp.* xxvi. *and* 711, *maps, plates, &c.* [*4to., Glasgow, &c.*, 1878.]

[Aborigines and their Habits, p. 236.]

Blair (W.)—**[Vocabulary of the Hamilton River Tribe at Warenda.]** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 352.

Bonwick (J.)—**William Buckley, the Wild White Man, and his Port Phillip Black Friends,** *pp.* vi *and* 100. (*8vo., Melbourne*, 1856.)

Bonwick (J.)—**On the Origin of the Tasmanians, Geologically considered.** *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1869 [1870], *pt.* 2, *p.* 129 ; *Journ. Ethnol. Soc.*, 1870, *II*, *pp.* 121–131.

Bonwick (J.)—**The Last of the Tasmanians; or, the Black War of Van Diemen's Land,** *pp.* vii *and* 400, *plates.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1870.)

Boomerang—*Encyclop. Brit., 9th Edit.*, 1876, *IV, p.* 48.

Boomerang Propeller—**On the Boomerang Propeller.** Read before the Australian Society on the 30th December, 1850. *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1850, *Jan.* 11, *p.* 2.

Bourke (J. G.)—**Scatologic Rites of All Nations. A Dissertation upon the Employment of Excrementitious Remedial Agents in Religion, Therapeutics, Divination, Witchcraft, Love-Philters, &c., in all Parts of the Globe. Based upon Original Notes and Personal Observation, and upon Compilation from over One Thousand Authorities,** *pp.* x *and* 496. (8*vo.*, *Washington, D.C.*, 1891.)

[Australian Aborigines—the Use of Fungi, p. 81; Tattooed Totems, p. 186; Urine for Washing Purposes, p. 205; Scatologic Rites in Initiation Ceremonies, p. 237; Eating of Ordure, p. 240; Ordeals and Punishments, p. 254; Mortuary Practices, p. 263; Myths, pp. 266 and 269; Urine in Medicine, pp. 337 and 340; Catamenial Superstition, p. 351; Use of the Seminal Fluid, p. 355; Human Skulls as Drinking Vessels, p. 359; Sorcery, p. 379.]

Brady (J.)—**A Descriptive Vocabulary of the Native Language of West Australia,** *pp.* 50. (12*mo.*, *Roma*, 1845.)

Brain (J. H.)—**A History of New South Wales, from its Settlement to the Close of the Year 1844.** 2 *vols.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1846).

[Vol. II—Aborigines, p. 234; Grammar, p. 253; Native Languages of Tasmania, p. 257.] Containing also—

Parker (—)—**Manners, Customs, and Traditions of the Aborigines of the North-western, or Loddon River District,** *pp.* 241–247 (Extracted from the *Port Phillip Herald*).

Branch (J.)—[**Vocabulary of Language spoken at Port Macquarie.**] *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III, pp.* 338–350.

Bray (J.)—[**Vocabulary of the Language of the Tweed River Tribe.**] *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III, pp.* 242–247.

Breton ([W. H.])—**Excursions in New South Wales, Western Australia, and Van Diemen's Land during the Years 1830, 1831, 1832, and 1833,** *pp.* xii *and* 476. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1833.)

[Chap. IV—Aborigines.]

Bridgman (G.)*—[**Systems of Consanguinity.**] *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I, p.* 91.

Bridgeman (G. F.)*—[**Vocabulary and Account of the Port Mackay Tribes.**] *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III, pp.* 44–51.

Brierly (O. W.)—**Canoes in Australia.** *Athenæum*, 1862, *I, pp.* 304 *and* 396.

* Messrs. Smyth and Curr spell the name of this Author differently, and refer to him under different initials. He was Superintendent of Aboriginal Stations near Mackay, Queensland.

Brown (D.)—[South Australian Native Wooden Weapons, with circular incised ornament.] *Journ. R. Soc. S. Austr.*, 1880, *III*, *p.* xxiii.

Brun (S. Le)—[Vocabulary of the Aborigines Forty Miles East of Port Pirie.] *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 140–142.

Büchner (L.)—Man in the Past, Present, and Future, 1872. *See* Dallas (W. S.)

Bulmer (J.)—[Laws affecting Matrimony.] *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *p.* 77, *note.*

Bulmer (J.)—[Account of the Movements of the Natives in the South-eastern part of Victoria during the several Seasons.] *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *pp.* 141–143.

Bulmer (J.)—Language of the Natives of Lake Tyers, Gippsland. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *pp.* 24–39.

Bulmer (J.)—Native Names of Places in the vicinity of Lake Tyers, Gippsland. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *p.* 191.

Bulmer (J.)—[The Marowera Language at the Junction of the Darling and Murray Rivers.] *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 238–241.

Bulmer (J.)—[Vocabulary of Language spoken at Maneroo.] *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 432.

Bulmer (J.)—[Vocabulary of Language spoken at Omeo.] *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 558.

Bulmer (J.)—Some Account of the Aborigines of the Lower Murray, Wimmera, Gippsland, and Maneroo. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. Austr., Vict. Branch*, 1888, *V*, *pt.* 1, *pp.* 15–43.

Bunbury Tribe, West Australia—[Vocabulary of the] Bunbury, Geographe Bay, Vasse, Uduc, &c. Tribes, *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 352–355.

Bunce (D.)—Australasiatic Reminiscences; or, Twenty-three Years's Wanderings in Tasmania and the Australias; including Travels with Dr. Leichhardt in North or Tropical Australia, *pp.* iii *and* 216, *plate.* (12*mo.*, *Melbourne*, 1857.)

[Tasmania—Arts of Aborigines, p. 30; Characters of ditto, p. 53; Australia—Camp of Aborigines, p. 66; Food of ditto, p. 71.]

Bunce (D.)—Language of the Aborigines of the Colony of Victoria. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *pp.* 133–153.

Burke and Wills Exploring Expedition—The Burke and Wills Exploring Expedition: An Account of the Crossing the Continent of Australia, from Cooper's Creek to Carpentaria,* *pp.* 32. (8*vo.*, *Melbourne*, 1861.)

[Incidents connected with the Aborigines scattered through.]

---

* Reprinted from the *Argus*.

Bushman (An Old)* [*pseudonymous*]—**Bush Wanderings of a Naturalist; or, Notes on the Field Sports and Fauna of Australia Felix,** *pp.* xv *and* 272. (12*mo.*, *London*, 1861.)

[Aborigines of Port Phillip, p. 258.]

Butler (Marion E.)—**The Aborigines of Tasmania.** By H. L. Roth. *See* Roth (H. L.)

Byrne (C.)—**[Vocabulary of Language spoken at Howlong].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 398.

Cairns (J.)—**On the Weir Malleè, a Water-yielding Tree, the Bulrush, and Porcupine Grass of Australia.** *Trans. Phil. Inst. Vict.*, 1859, *III*, *pp.* 32–35.

[Native Method of obtaining Water from Roots of Malleè; Water from Roots of Beefwood Tree, *Hakea stricta*, v.M.; Water from the "Murn," or Malleè Oak; *Kumpung*, or Bullrush, as Native Food.]

Calder (J. E.)—**Some Account of the Wars, Extirpation, Habits, &c., of the Native Tribes of Tasmania,** *pp.* 116 *and* iii. (8*vo.*, *Hobart Town*, 1875.)

[Republication of three Papers, one from the *Australasian*, in 1872, a second from the *Mercury*, 1874, and a third from the *Tasmanian Tribune*, 1875.]

Cameron (J.)—**[Vocabulary of Language spoken at Forbes and the Levels].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 386.

Cape York Aborigines—**Cape York Aborigines.** *Illustrated London News*, 1853, *XXIII*, *No.* 648, *pp.* 309–310. *fig.*

Carolsfeld (Schnorr von)—**Beiträge zur Sprachenkunde Ozeaniens. Das australische Festland.** *Sitzb. Phil.-phil. Hist. Classe K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss.*, 1890, *Heft* 2, *pp.* 247–292.

Carroll (A.)—**The Movements of Races for the past Seven Thousand Years in the Regions between Eastern, Southern, and High Asia and America. Being Discoveries in the Origins and Race-relationships of Australasians, Melanesians, Polynesians, &c.** *Sydney Quart. Mag.*, 1889, *VI*, *No.* 1; *No.* 2, *pp.* 115–133.

Carroll (A.)—**Some of the Myths and Traditions of the Australian Blacks.** *Sydney Quart. Mag.*, 1889, *VI*, *No.* 3, *pp.* 195–208.

Carroll (A.)—**Upon Old Australian Remains recently found.** *Sydney Quart. Mag.*, 1890, *VII*, *pp.* 272–290.

Cassady (J.)—**[Vocabulary and Account of the Tribe inhabiting Halifax Bay and lower portion of the Herbert River].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 424–426 *and* 428.

Champion Bay, West Australia—**[Vocabulary of the Champion Bay Tribe].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *p.* 316.

Chatfield (W., Jun.)—**Aboriginal Hatchets [manufactured from green Diorite].** *The Queenslander*, 1877, *June 2nd.*

---

* H. W. Wheelwright.

Chatfield (W., Jun.)—[The Eneby Language, and Customs of the Pegulloburra Tribe, Natal Downs, Cape River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 468–479 *and* 482.

Chauncy (P.)—Names of Places and Words obtained from Aborigines belonging to the Tribes inhabiting the Districts watered by the Rivers Loddon, Avoca, Richardson, Wimmera, and the Upper Hopkins. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *pp.* 204–215.

Chauncy (P.)—Notes and Anecdotes of the Aborigines of Australia. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *App. A.*, *pp.* 221–284.

Chester (G.)—Vocabulary of the Warrangoo Tribe, Kent District, West Australia. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *p.* 390.

Christison (R.)—[Vocabulary of Language used on the Upper Thomson (Lat. 22°, Long. 144°, or thereabouts)]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 10.

Clarke (H.)—Pre-Historic Names for Man and Monkey. *Athenæum*, 1876, *II*, *p.* 176.
[Arguments deduced from Kamilaroi].

Collins (R. M.)—[Vocabulary of the Ringa-ringa Tribe, Hamilton River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 354.

Colonists and Aborigines—Condition of the Colonists and Aborigines of Australia, &c. *Extracts Papers and Proc. Aborigines Protection Soc.*, 1841, *II*, *No.* 5, *pp.* 163–176, containing—

Grey (G.)—A Report upon the Best Means of Promoting the Civilization of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of Australia, *p.* 171.

Conn (W. R.)—[Vocabulary of Language spoken on the Upper Warrego]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 278.

Cooper (D.)—Canoes in Australia. *Athenæum*, 1862, *I*, *p.* 363.

Coppinger (R. W.)—Cruise of the "Alert:" Four Years in Patagonia, Polynesia, and Mascarene Waters, *pp.* xiii *and* 256, *plates*, *&c.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1883.)
[Australian Aborigines, pp. 185, 188, 204, 205; Clack Island Drawings, p. 191, 15th plate; Aboriginal Implements, 2nd plate.]

Corney (F.)—[Vocabulary of the Language of the Laitchi-laitchi Tribe at Bumbong, on the Murray River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 452.

Cornish (W. H.)—[Vocabulary of the Ominee Tribe, Warburton River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 22.

Cornish (W. H.)—[Vocabulary of the Yowerawoolka Tribe, Cooper's Creek]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 28.

Coward (T.)—[Language of the Aborigines around Burketown]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 298.

Coxen (C.)—The Kommillaroy Tribe. *Trans. Phil. Soc. Queensland*, 1859–1872, 28*th Article*, *pp.* 4.

Craigie (J.)—[Vocabulary of the Rungarungawah Tribe, Roxburgh Downs Station]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 356.

Crespigny (P. C.)—Native Names of Places in the Talbot District [Victoria]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *p.* 180.

Crombie (J.)—[Vocabulary of the Language spoken about Mount Enniskillen]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 88.

Crozier (H.)—[Vocabulary of the Pono Tribe, Evelyn Creek, Depôt Glen]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 152 *and* 154.

Cunningham (E.)—[Vocabulary of the Language of the Lower Burdekin]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 488.

Cunningham (E.)—[Vocabulary of the Dawson River Blacks]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 106.

Cunningham (P.)—Two Years in New South Wales: A Series of Letters comprising Sketches of the Actual State of Society in that Colony, &c. 2 *vols.* (8*vo*, *London*, 1827). [Vol. II—"Aboriginal Black Natives," p. 13.]

Curiosity, Geological—A Geological Curiosity. *The Col. Mining Jour.*, 1858, *I*, *No.* 1, *p.* 12.

[A Letter to the Editor from J.B., on an Aboriginal Skeleton embedded in limestone at Gerogery, N.S.W.]

Curr (E.)—[Languge spoken on the West Bank of the Leichhardt River, near the Sea]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 314.

Curr (E.)—[Language spoken on the Leichhardt River, twenty miles below Kamilaroi Station]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 316.

Curr (M.)—[Vocabulary of the Tribe at Kamilaroi Station, Leichhardt River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 318–321.

Curr (E.)—[Vocabulary of the Birria Language]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 384–85.

Curr (E.)—[Vocabulary of Language used at the head of the Gilbert River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 416.

Curr (M.)—[Vocabulary of a Tribe at Cleveland Bay]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 446.

Curr (M.)—[Vocabulary of a Tribe at Porter's Range]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 456.

Curr (M.)—[Vocabulary of Language used at the head of the Diamantina River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 12.

Curr (E.)—[Vocabulary of the Goa Tribe, Middleton Creek, Diamantina River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 14.

Curr (E.)—[Vocabulary of the Tribe at Scrubby Creek]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 42.

Curr (M. and E.)—[The Pooroga Language, Dialects of the Upper Flinders, Hughenden, and Dutton Rivers]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 460–463.

Dalhunty (F. L.)—[Vocabulary of the Tateburra Tribe, Tower Hill and Cornish Creeks]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 8.

Dalhunty (L. F.)—[Vocabulary of the Language spoken about Tambo]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 86.

Dallas (W. S.)—Man in the Past, Present, and Future. A Popular Account of the Results of Recent Scientific Research, as regards the Origin, Position and Prospects of the Human Race. From the German of Dr. L. Büchner, &c., *pp.* xv *and* 363. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1872.)

[Resemblance of the Australian to the Apes, p. 81 ; Characters of the Aborigines, p. 314 ; Resemblance of the Tasmanian Aborigines to Apes, p. 315 ; Marriage and Family Life, p. 325 ; Habits regarding their Pudenda, p. 327 ; Poverty of Aboriginal Language, p. 335.]

Dalrymple (G. E.)—Proceedings of the Queensland Government Schooner "Spitfire." —*See* "Spitfire" Expedition.

Darling and Lachlan Rivers—Descriptive List of Australian Aboriginal Weapons, Implements, &c., from the Darling and Lachlan Rivers in the Australian Museum, *pp.* 8 (8*vo.*, *Sydney*, 1887).

Darwin (C.)—The Descent of Man, and Selection in relation to Sex. 2 *vols.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1871).

[Vol. I—Variation in Skulls of South Australians, p. 108 ; Killing of Half-castes, p. 220 ; Lice of Natives, p. 220 ; Australia not the Birthplace of Man, p. 199. Vol. II—Colour of New-born Children, p. 318 ; Relative Height of Sexes, p. 320 ; Women a cause of War, p. 323 ; Prevalence of Female Infanticide, p. 364.]

Darwin (F.)—The Life and Letters of Charles Darwin, including an Autobiographical Chapter. 3 *vols.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1888).

[Battles of the Aborigines and "Natural Selection," p. 90.]

David (T. W. E.)—[*Macrozamia* used as Food by the Maitland Blacks]. *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1890 [1891], *XXIV*, *p.* 119.

Davidson (R. R.)—[Vocabulary of Language used at the Granite Range, at the head of the Walsh River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 414.

Davis (J. B.)—A Few Notes upon the Hair and some Peculiarities of Oceanic Races]. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1873, *II*, *pp.* 95–102.

[Tasmanians, p. 99.]

Davis (J. B.)—On the Osteology and Peculiarities of the Tasmanians, a Race of Man recently become extinct. *Nat. Verhand. Hollandsche Maatsch. Wetensch. Haarlem*, 1874, *II*, *No.* 4, 4 *plates.*

Davis (J. M.)—Notes relating to the Aborigines of Australia. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *App. E*, *pp.* 310–322.

Dawsey (R.)—[Vocabulary of Language spoken from Jervis Bay to Mount Dromedary]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *pp.* 420–423.

Dawson (J. W.)—Fossil Men and their Modern Representatives. An Attempt to Illustrate the Characters and Condition of the Pre-Historic Men in Europe by those of the American Races. *Second Edition*, *pp.* viii *and* 354, *plates*, *&c.* (*8vo.*, *London*, 1883.)

[Occasional references to Australian Aborigines.]

Dawson (R.)—The Present State of Australia: A Description of the Country, its Advantages and Prospects, with reference to Emigration, and a particular Account of the Manners and Customs of the Aboriginal Inhabitants. *Second Edition*, *pp.* xix *and* 464. (*8vo.*, *London*, 1831.)

Dewhurst (A.)—[Vocabulary of the Pono Tribe, Evelyn Creek, Depôt Glen]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 152 *and* 156.

Dix (W. J. L.)—[Vocabulary of the Boolcoomatta Blacks]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 176.

Dixon (J.)—Narrative of a Voyage to New South Wales and Van Dieman's (*sic*) Land, in the ship "Skelton," during the year 1820. With Observations on the State of these Colonies, &c., *pp.* vi *and* 148. (*16mo.*, *Edinburgh*, 1822.)

[Frontispiece—Portrait of Cobawn Wagy, "one of the natives of New South Wales."]

Dumont D'Urville (—)—Voyage pittoresque autour du Monde. Resumé général des Voyages de Découvertes de Magellan, Tasman, Dampier, &c., &c. (*4to.*, *Paris*, 1835.)

[Vol. II—Australian Aborigines, p. 316; Tasmanian Aborigines, p. 331.]

Dumont D'Urville (—)—Voyage au Pole Sud et dans l'Océanie sur les Corvettes "l'Astrolabe" et la "Zélée," &c. *Anthropologie*, 1854.—*See* Dumoutier (—).

Dumoutier (—)—Anthropologie: Dumont D'Urville's Voyage au Pole Sud et dans l'Océanie sur les Corvettes "l'Astrolabe" et la "Zélée;" Éxecuté par Ordre du Roi pendant les Années 1837–1838–1839–1840. Anthropologie par M. le Docteur Dumoutier, *pp.* 264. (*8vo.*, *Paris*, 1854.)

[Australians, p. 122; Tasmanians, p. 134.]

Earl (G. W.)—On the Aboriginal Tribes of the Northern Coast of Australia. *Journ. R. Geogr. Soc.*, 1846, *XVI*, *pp.* 239–251.

East (J. J.)—The Aborigines of South and Central Australia. *Proc. Field Nat. Section R. Soc. S. Austr. for* 1888–89 [1889], *pp.* 15–26.

Eaw Tribe, West Australia—[Vocabulary of the] Eaw Tribe, Northampton. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *p.* 314.

Eddy (H. J.)—On the Mechanical Principles involved in the Flight of the Boomerang. *Proc. Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for* 1881 [1882], *XXX*, *p.* 22.

Eden (W., Right Hon. Lord Auckland)—**The History of New Holland, from its Earliest Discovery in 1616 to the Present Time. With a Particular Account of its Produce and Inhabitants; and a Description of Botany Bay, &c.,** *pp.* xxiv *and* 254 (*8vo, London,* 1787); *with—*

A New Chart of New Holland, on which are delineated New South Wales and a Plan of Botany Bay.

*Second Edition, pp.* xxxv *and* 254 (*8vo., London,* 1787). *Map as in Edit.* 1.

Edwards (C.)—[**Vocabulary of Language spoken on the Richmond River**]. *Curr's Australian Race,* 1887, *III, pp.* 286 *and* 288.

Eglinton (E.)—[**Vocabulary and Manners of the Yelina Tribe, Burke River**]. *Curr's Australian Race,* 1886, *II, pp.* 346–349.

Eglinton (E.)—[**Vocabulary and Customs of the Yanda Tribe, Head of the Hamilton River**]. *Curr's Australian Race,* 1886, *II, pp.* 360–363.

Eglinton (E.)—[**Vocabulary of a Tribe on the Hamilton River, near Boulia**]. *Curr's Australian Race,* 1886, *II, p.* 364.

Eight Years Resident* [*pseudonymous*]—**The Queen of the Colonies; or, Queensland as I knew it.** By An Eight Years Resident, *pp.* viii *and* 352. (*8vo., London,* 1876.) [Aborigines, pp. 308–344.]

Eipper (C. E.)—**Statement of the Origin, Condition and Prospects of the German Mission to the Aborigines at Moreton Bay, conducted under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in New South Wales,** *pp.* 16. (*8vo., Sydney,* 1841.)

Encounter Bay Blacks—"**Summary Justice:" Shipwreck and Murders at Encounter Bay.**† *Extracts Papers and Proc. Aborigines Protection Soc.,* 1841, *II, No.*3, *pp.* 75–85, *containing—*

1. Gawler (G.)—**Instructions to Major O'Halloran, The Commissioner of Police,** *p.* 75.
2. **First Report of Major O'Halloran, &c.,** *p.* 77.
3. **Second Report of Major O'Halloran, &c.,** *p.* 81.

Encounter Bay Blacks—**Summary Justice in South Australia.** *Extracts Papers and Proc. Aborigines Protection Soc.,* 1841, *II, No.* 4, *pp.* 99–104.

Etheridge (R., Jun.)—**Note on Portions of an Aboriginal Skeleton found at North Harbour (Port Jackson).** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales,* 1888, *III* (2), *pt.* 3, *p.* 1314.

Etheridge (R., Jun.)—**The Aboriginal Rock Carvings at the head of Bantry Bay, Middle Harbour (Port Jackson).** *Records Geol. Survey N. S. Wales,* 1890, *II, pt.* 1, *pp.* 26–35, *Pl.* 2.

---

* E. Thorne. † From the *Sydney Gazette,* Oct. 10th, 1840.

Etheridge (R., jun.)—Notes on Australian Aboriginal Stone Weapons and Implements.

1. The Knife used by the Mulligan River (North Central Queensland) Aborigines in the "Mika Operation," *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1890, *V* (2), *pp.* 251–258, *Pls.* 9 *and* 10.
2. Additional Remarks on Mika Knives. *Ibid*, *pp.* 289–291, *Pls.* 11 *and* 12.
3. An Abnormal Form of Tomahawk from Port Stephens. *Ibid*, *pp.* 291–292, *Pl.* 13.
4. A Well-finished Tomahawk of Ordinary Form from Brisbane Water. *Ibid*, *p.* 292.
5. Chips used in Wood Carving by the Marathon Tribe, Central Queensland. *Ibid*, *p.* 367, *Pl.* 13.
6. An apparently undescribed form of Stone Axe. *Ibid*, *p.* 368, *Pl.* 12.
7. Stone Axe-heads from the Lennard River, King's Sound, North-west Australia. *Ibid*, *p.* 369, *Pl.* 14.
8. A Talismanic Stone, or Teyl, from Cooktown. *Ibid*, *p.* 370.
9. Pigment Ochres, from the Lennard River, King's Sound, North-west Australia. *Ibid*, *p.* 371.
10. Knives. *Ibid*, 1891, *VI* (2), *pt.* 1, *p.* 31, *Pl.* 5, *f.* 1, *Pl.* 6, *f.* 1, *Pl.* 7, *f.* 1.
11. Spear-heads from Kimberley. *Ibid*, *p.* 34, *Pl.* 5, *f.* 2, *Pl.* 6, *f.* 2, *Pl.* 7, *f.* 2 *and* 3, *Pl.* 8, *f.* 1–3.
12. Spear-heads from Settlement Creek and Nicholson River. *Ibid*, *p.* 37, *Pl.* 4, *f.* 2 *and* 3.
13. Talismanic Stones, or Teyl. *Ibid*, *p.* 39, *Pl.* 8, *f.* 4–6.
14. Gauge. *Ibid*, *p.* 40, *Pl.* 5, *f.* 6.
15. Spike or Awl. *Ibid*, *p.* 42, *Pl.* 6, *f.* 3.

Etheridge (R., jun.)—Has Man a Geological History in Australia? *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1890, *V* (2), *pp.* 259–266, *Pl.* 11.

Etheridge (R., jun.)—On some beautifully formed Stone Spear-heads from Kimberley, North-west Australia. *Records Geol. Survey N. S. Wales*, 1890, *II*, *pt.* 2, *pp.* 61–65, *Pl.* 6.

Etheridge (R., jun.)—*See* New South Wales Geological Survey (Department of Mines)—Memoirs of.

Fairholme (J. K. E.)—Observations of the *Pteropus* of Australia. *Proc. Zool. Soc.*, 1856, *pt.* xxiv, *p.* 311.
[Food of Aborigines.]

Fairholme (J. K. E.)—On the Australian Dugong (*Halicore australis*). *Proc. Zool. Soc.*, 1856, *pt.* xxiv, *p.* 352.
[Food of Aborigines.]

Fairholme (J. K. E.)—The Blacks of Moreton Bay and the Porpoises. *Proc. Zool. Soc.*, 1856, *pt.* xxiv, *p.* 353.

Fawcett (L.)—[Vocabulary of Language spoken at Lake Boga]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 502.

Fenton (J.)—A History of Tasmania, from its Discovery in 1642 to the Present Time, *pp.* xvi *and* 462, *plates*, *map*. (*8vo.*, *Hobart*, 1884).
[The Aborigines, p. 374.]

Ferguson (S.)—On the Antiquity of the Kiliee, or Boomerang. *Trans. R. Irish Acad. (Polite Lit.)*, 1843, *XIX*, *pp.* 22–47, *Pl.* 1.

Figuier (L.)—The Human Race. Newly edited and revised by Robert Wilson, &c., *pp.* x *and* 621, *plates.* (*8vo., London, &c., n.d.*)
[Australian Aborigines, p. 606.]

Flower (W. H.)—The Native Races of the Pacific Ocean. *Proc. R. Inst. Gt. Brit.*, 1878, *VIII*, *pp.* 602–652.
[Anthropology of Australians, p. 603 ; *Ibid.* Tasmanians, p. 620.]

Flower (W. H.)—The Comparative Anatomy of Man. *Nature*, 1879, *XX* (*July 3rd*), *pp.* 222, 244, *and* 267.
[Australians and Tasmanians.]

Foelsche (P.)—The Larrakia Tribe, Port Darwin [with Vocabulary]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 250–259.

Foelsche (P.)—The Unalla Tribe, Raffles Bay [with Vocabulary]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 270–275.

Foley (A. E.)—Quatre Années en Océanie. Histoire Naturelle de l'Homme et des Sociétés qu'il organise, &c., *pp.* 370, *plates.* (*8vo., Paris*, 1866.)

Foley (F.)—[Vocabulary of Language spoken at Bathurst]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 378.

Foott (T. W.)—[Vocabulary of the Nockatoonga Tribe, Wilson River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 34.

Foott (J. W.)—[Vocabulary of the Language spoken on the Culgoa River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 328.

Forrest (J.)—Presidential Address in Section G—Anthropology [The Condition of the Australian Aboriginal Race]. *Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for* 1890 [1891], *II*, *pp.* 160–162.

Forrest (J.)—The Marriage Laws of the Aborigines of North-Western Australia. *Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for* 1890 [1891], *II*, *pp.* 653–654.

Foster (T.)—Review of the Labours of several Explorers of Australia, &c.; also, the Narrative of Mr. John King, sole survivor of the Bourke and Wills Expedition, *pp.* 16. (*8vo., Melbourne and Sydney*, 1863.)
[References in King's Narrative.]

Fowler (F.)—[Vocabulary of Language spoken on Nerang Creek]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 240.

Fowler (W.)—[Account of the Tribe Inhabiting Yorke's Peninsula, South Australia]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 143–145.

Fraser (J.)—Les Aborigénes d'Australie, leur Anthropologie. *Bull. Soc. Ethnographique*, 1887, *No.* 2, *pp.* 30–38.

Fraser (J.)—**The Latin Verb** *Jubere*, **a Linguistic Study.** *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1888 [1889], *XXII*, *pp.* 344–361.
[References to Aboriginal Dialects.]

Fraser (J.)—**Some Remarks on the Australian Languages.** *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1890 [1891], *XXIV*, *pp.* 231–253.

Fraser (J.)—**Bibliography of Australasian, Papuan, and Polynesian Races.** *See* Bibliography—Australasian Races.

Frazer (J. G.)—**Totemism.** *Encyclop. Brit.*, *9th Edition*, 1888, *XXIII*, *pp.* 467–476.
[Copious Australian References.]

Froggatt (W. W.)—**Notes on the Natives of West Kimberley, N.W. Australia.** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1888, *III* (2), *pt.* 2, *pp.* 651–656.

Fulford (F. W.)—**[Language spoken at the North-west Bend of the River Murray].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 278.

Galton (F.)—**Note on Australian Marriage Systems.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1889, *XVIII*, *pp.* 70–72.

Garson (J. G.)—**Pelvimetry.** *Journ. Anat. and Physiol.*, 1882, *XVI*, *pp.* 106–134. *Pl.* 5.
[References to Australians and Tasmanians.]

Garson (J. G.)—**Osteology of the Aborigines of Tasmania.** *Roth's Aborigines of Tasmania*, 1890, *pp.* 190–215.

Gason (S.)—**[Animal and Vegetable Food of the Dieyerie Tribe of Cooper's Creek.]** *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *pp.* 223–227.

Gason (S.)—**[List of Ornaments used by the Dieyerie Tribe of Cooper's Creek.]** *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *p.* 281.

Gason (S.)—**[The "Making of Rain" by the Cooper's Creek Natives.]** *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *p.* 467, *note.*

Gason (S.)—**The Dieyerie Tribe of Australian Aborigines.** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 44–107.

Gason (S.)—**[Vocabulary of the Unyamootha Tribe, Beltana].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 122.

Géographe Bay and Vasse Tribes, West Australia—**[Vocabulary of the] Géographe Bay and Vasse Tribes.** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *p.* 356.

George (H.)—**Tasmanie et Tasmaniens.** *L'Exploration*, 1878 [*II*], *p.* 44.

Gerland (G.)—**Bericht über die ethnologische Forschung.** *Wagner's Geogr. Jahrb.*, 1884, *X*, 1*st hälfte*, *pp.* 249–322.
[Australia, p. 271; Polynesia, &c., p. 274.]

Gerland (G.)—**Zur Lautlehre der australischen Sprachen.** *Festschrift Vereins für Naturk. Cassel*, 1886, *pp.* 89–97.

Gheyn (R. P. J. van den)—**L'Unité de la Race Australienne.** *Bull. Soc. R. Géogr. d'Anvers*, 1886, *X*, 5e. *Fas.*, *pp.* 295–302.

Giles (E.)—**Geographic Travels in Central Australia, from 1872 to 1874,** *pp.* 223, *map.* (8*vo.*, *Melbourne*, 1875.)

[Scattered Notes.]

Gill (T.)—**Colonial and Indian Exhibition in London, 1886. Bibliography of South Australia.** *Compiled by* Thomas Gill, *Glen Osmond*, 1886, *pp.* 118. (8*vo.*, *Adelaide*, 1886, *by Authority.*)

[Aboriginal Inhabitants, pp. 15–20 ; and References under Northern Territory, pp. 75–79.]

Gillen (J. F.)—**[Vocabulary of the Charlotte Waters Telegraph Station Tribe.]** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *p.* 418.

Gliddon (G. R.)—**Types of Mankind,** 1854. *See* Nott (J. C.) *and* Gliddon (G. R.)

Globe and Pacific Ocean—**An Historical Account of the Circumnavigation of the Globe, and of the Progress of Discovery in the Pacific Ocean, from the Voyage of Magellan to the Death of Cook.** *Second Edition*, *pp.* 496, *plates.* (12*mo.*, *Edinburgh*, 1837.)

[Natives of Botany Bay, p. 331.]

Glover (J. P.)—**Curious Australian Implement [Throwing Stick].** *Nature*, 1875, *XIII* (*Nov.* 11*th*), *p.* 27, *fig.*

Goodall (W.)—**[Vocabulary of the Language spoken on the Hopkins River].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 494.

Goodwin (T. H.)—**[Diseases of the Aborigines at the Church Mission Station, Yelta, Lower Murray].** *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *pp.* 267–269.

Gordon (G. A.)—**[Vocabulary of Language spoken at Deniliquin].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 396.

Gorton (F. J.)—**[Vocabulary of the Language of the Lower Burdekin].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 490.

G[ovatt] (W. R.)—**Sketches of New South Wales***—

**II. The Aboriginal Natives,** *Saturday Mag.*, 1836, *VIII*, *No.* 250, *pp.* 201–204.

**III. Manners and Customs of the Natives, their Weapons, &c.,** *Loc. cit.*, *No.* 252, *pp.* 217–219.

**IV. The Corroboree, or Native Dance,** *Loc. cit.*, *No.* 255, *pp.* 241-243.

**VI. The Gunyas, or Huts of the Natives,** *Loc. cit.*, *IX*, *No.* 264, *pp.* 57–59.

**VII. Language and Hunting,** *Loc. cit.*, *No.* 269, *pp.* 97–99 ; *VIII*, *No.* 276, *pp.* 156–158.

**X. Burial Customs,** *Loc. cit.*, *No.* 279, *p.* 183.

**XV. Methods of Fishing,** *Loc. cit.*, 1837, *X*, *No.* 290, *p.* 7.

Graham (W. H.)—**The Kojonup and Eticup Tribe, West Australia [with a Vocabulary].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 348–351.

---

* Each article is accompanied by a half-page woodcut.

Grant (J.)—**The Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery performed in His Majesty's vessel the "Lady Nelson," &c., in the Years 1800, 1801, and 1802, to New South Wales, &c., &c., together with various details of his Interviews with the Natives of New South Wales; Observations on the Soil, Natural Production, &c.,** *pp.* xxvi *and* 195, *plates.* (*4to., London,* 1803.)

Gray (C.)—**Words in the Dialect of the Tribes near Wickliffe [Western Victoria].** *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria,* 1878, *II, pp.* 58–60.

Green (J.)—**[Pilous System of the Aborigines].** *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria,* 1878, *I, p.* 7, *note.*

Green (J.)—**[The Initiation of Boys and Girls.]** *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria,* 1878, *I, p.* 64.

Green (W. M.)—**[Vocabulary of the Arkaba-Tura Tribe, the Wonokah Language, seventy miles North of Port Augusta.]** *Curr's Australian Race,* 1886, *II, p.* 124.

Green (W. M.)—**[Vocabulary of the Kortabena Tribe, Eastern Shore of Lake Torrens.]** *Curr's Australian Race,* 1886, *II, pp.* 126–129.

Greeves (A. J. A.)—**Hunting the Blacks.** *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria,* 1878, *II, App. H, pp.* 336–339.

Greffrath (H.)—**Die Eingebornen der Colonie Süd-Australien.** *Mitth. K.K. Geogr. Gesellsch. Wien,* 1876, *XIX, pp.* 479–481.

Gregory (A. C.) and Gregory (F. T.)—**Journals of Australian Explorations—[1. Expedition to the East and North of Swan River, 1846. 2. Settler's Expedition to the Northward from Perth, &c., 1848. 3. His Excellency Governor Charles Fitzgerald's Expedition to the Geraldine Lead Mine, 1848. 4. The Murchison River, 1857. 5. The Gascoyne River, 1858. 6. North-west Coast, 1861. 7. North Australian Expedition, 1855–56.]** *pp.* 210, *chart.* (*8vo., Brisbane,* 1884.)

[Natives of King's Table-land, p. 32; Weapons of Gascoyne River Natives, p. 41; Nickol Bay Natives, p. 56; Bird Netting by Sherlock River Natives, p. 71; Vocabulary of Nickol Bay Language, p. 97; Port Albany, Cape York Natives, their Weapons, &c., p. 101; Native Paintings at Hutt Plains, p. 147; Natives of Daly River, Arnheim's Land, with Stone-headed Spears, p. 158; Supposed Use of Iron Tools by Macarthur River Natives, p. 166; Fishing-nets of twisted bark, p. 167; Leichhardt River Natives, p. 173; Numbers of Cooper's Creek Natives and Burial Customs, p. 210.]

Greville (E.)—**The Aborigines of Australia.** *Journ. R. Col. Inst.,* 1891, *XXII, pt.* 2, *pp.* 63–94 [*inclusive of discussion*].

Grey (G.)—**A Vocabulary of the Dialects of South-Western Australia.** *Second Edition, pp.* xxii *and* 140. (*16mo., London,* 1840.)

Gribble (J. B.)—**"Black but Comely"; or, Glimpses of Aboriginal Life in Australia,** *pp.* 128, *plates.* (*12mo., London, n.d.* [1884].)

[Australian Folklore, p. 109.]

Gummow (B. W.)—[Ornaments Worn by the Natives of the Lower Murray]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *p.* 277.

Gummow (B. W.)—Native Names of Places on the Lower Murray. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *p.* 175.

Gunther (J.)—[Vocabulary of the Language spoken on the Castlereagh, Talbragar, Mudgee]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 368.

Hackett (D. E.)—Ballardong or Ballerdokking Tribe, York District, West Australia [with a Vocabulary]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 342–345.

Hagenauer (F. A.)—Language of the Natives of the Pine Plain Tribe, North Wimmera, and generally understood in the Western District, the Loddon, and Swan Hill. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *pp.* 39–48.

Hagenauer (F. A.)—Native Names of Places in the vicinity of Lake Wellington [Victoria]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *p.* 190.

Hagenauer (F. A.)—[Vocabulary of Language spoken in Gippsland]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 554.

Haines (J.)—[Vocabulary of Language used on the Western River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 16.

Haines (W.)—[Vocabulary of the Aborigines in the] Country about sixty miles north-west from a point on the Darling midway between Menindie and Wilcannia. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 174.

Halford (G. B.)—The Crania of the Natives [of Australia]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *App. I*, *pp.* 340–378.

Hammond (H.) and O'Byrne (J.)—[Vocabularies of two Dialects of the Wolleroi or Yerraleroi Language in use on the Balonne, Balleandoon, Nogara, and Nerran Rivers, and Weir and Moonie Rivers]. *Curr's Australian Race*. 1887, *III*, *pp.* 258–263.

Harcus (W.)—South Australia: Its History, Resources, and Productions, *pp.* xv *and* 432, *plates*, *map*. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1876.)
[Natives of Central Australia, p. 204.]

Harper (C.)—The Ngurla Tribe, mouth of the De Grey River [with Vocabulary]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 287–293.

Hartmann (A.)—Native Names of Places in the District of Lake Hindmarsh. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *p.* 176.

Haskarl (J. K.)—Australien und seine Kolonien Süd-Australien, Australia Felix, &c., &c. Ein Handbuch für deutsche Auswanderer, *pp.* xv *and* 404, *map*. (8*vo.*, *Elberfeld*, 1849.)
[Aborigines, p. 71.]

Haydon (H.)—**Five Years' Experience in Australia Felix, comprising a short account of its Early Settlement and its Present Position, with many particulars interesting to intending Emigrants, with Illustrations by Henry Haiusselin,** *pp.* iv *and* 168. (*8vo., London and Exeter*, 1846.)

[Ethnological details.]

Haynes (W.)—**[Vocabulary of the Language spoken in the Tatiarra Country].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 456.

Heagney (J.)—**[Vocabulary and Account of the Birria, Koougerri, and Kungarditchi Tribes, at the Junction of the Thomson and Barcoo Rivers, also the Whitula Creek].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 374–383.

Heaton (J. H.)—**Australian Dictionary of Dates and Men of the Time: containing the History of Australasia from 1542 to 1879,** *pp.* 230, 317, *and* 2. (*8vo., Sydney*, 1879.)

[Part II.—Aboriginal Names, p. 1; Aboriginals, p. 2.]

Hedley (C.)—**Use of some Queensland Plants.** *Proc. R. Soc. Queensland*, 1888, *V*, *pt.* 1, *pp.* 10–13.

[Aboriginal use of certain Plants.]

Henderson (J.)—**Excursions and Adventures in New South Wales, with Pictures of Squatting and of Life in the Bush; an Account of the Climate, Productions, and Natural History of the Colony, and of the Manners and Customs of the Natives, with Advice to Emigrants, &c.** 2 *vols.* (*8vo., London*, 1851).

[Vol. II.—The Aborigines, p. 96; also, scattered notices throughout both vols.]

Hester (E. G.)—**[Vocabulary of the Kardagur Tribe, Blackwood District, West Australia].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *p.* 360.

Higgins (H. H.)—**The Boomerang.** *Nature*, 1875, *XIII* (*Dec. 30th*), *p.* 168.

Hill (W. O. K.)—**[Vocabulary and Account of the Queeariburra Tribe, Lynd River].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 400.

Hodgkinson (W. O.)—**[Vocabulary of the Mukiuna Tribe, Princess Charlotte's Bay, North Queensland].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 389–391.

Hodgkinson (W. O.)—**[Vocabulary obtained in the Country about Thornborough Diggings, and near the head of the Mitchell].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 412.

Hodgkinson (W. O.)—**[Vocabulary and Account of the Breeaba Tribe, on one of the head-waters of the Burdekin River].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 432–435.

Hodgkinson (W. O.)—**[Vocabulary of the Aminungo Tribe, Fort Cooper].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 40.

Hodgson (C. P.)—**Reminiscences of Australia, with Hints on the Squatter's Life,** *pp.* 367, *plates.* (*8vo., London*, 1846.)

[General Habits of Aborigines, pp. 205–255.]

Hollingsworth (J.)—**[Vocabulary of Language spoken on the Warrego and Paroo Rivers].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *pp.* 282–285.

Hogan (D.)—[Vocabulary of Language spoken at Lismore]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 292.

Holman (J.)—A Voyage Round the World, including Travels in Africa, Asia, Australasia, America, &c., &c. *4 Vols.* (*8vo.*, *London*, 1834–1835.)
[Vol. IV.—Aborigines of New South Wales, p. 474 ; Origin of Tasmanians, p. 479.]

Hood (J.)—Australia and the East: being a Journal Narrative of a Voyage to New South Wales, &c., in the Years 1841 and 1842, *pp.* xiv *and* 465. (*8vo.*, *London*, 1843.)
[The Aborigines—Corrobery—Cannibalism—Origin—Census, pp. 154–160.]

Houzé (E.) and Jacques (V.)—Les Australiens du Musée du Nord. *Bull. Soc. d'Anthrop. Bruxelles*, 1884, *III*, *pp.* 53–154, *Pls.* 1–4.

Howchin (W.)—[Remarks on two South Australian Aboriginal Skulls]. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Australia*, 1890, *XIII*, *pt.* 2, *p.* 248.

Howitt (A. W.)—Notes on the Devonian Rocks of North Gippsland. *Report of Progress Geol. Survey Vict. for* 1875 [1876], *pp.* 181–249, *plates*, *&c.*
[Native Canoing on the Mitchell River, p. 214 ; Evil Spirit "*Nargun*," p. 220 ; *Nargun-a-Narguna*, or "Den of the Nargun," Pl. 21.]

Howitt (A. W.)—The Boomerang. *Nature*, 1876, *XIV* (*July 20th*), *p.* 248 ; *Loc. cit.*, 1877, *XV* (*Feb. 1st*), *p.* 312.

Howitt (A. W.)—[Account of the Ceremony known as Jerryale]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *p.* 62.

Howitt (A. W.)—[Cannibalism amongst the Gippsland Aborigines]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *p.* 246.

Howitt (A. W.)—[Forms of Bark Canoe]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *pp.* 408–411.

Howitt (A. W.)—[Native Myths: 1. *Bowken, Brewin, and Bullundoot ;* 2. Aboriginal Legend of a Deluge; 3. The Port Albert Frog; 4. How the Blackfellows lost and found Fire; 5. The Native Dog; 6. The History of Bolgan]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *pp.* 471–483.

Howitt (A. W.)—The Dialect of the Brabrolong and Neighbouring Tribes. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *pp.* 48–55.

Howitt (A. W.)—Names of Places in Gippsland. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *pp.* 188–190.

Howitt (A. W.)—Notes on the Aborigines of Cooper's Creek. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *App. D*, *pp.* 300–309.

Howitt (A. W.)—Notes on the System of Consanguinity and Kinship of the Brabrolong Tribe, North Gippsland. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *App. F.*, *pp.* 323–332.

Howitt (A. W.)—Australian Group Relations. *Ann. Report Board Regents Smithsonian Inst. for* 1883 [1885], *pp.* 797–824.

Howitt (A. W.)—[Vocabulary of the Cooper's Creek Tribe, in the Neighbourhood where Burke and Wills died]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 30.

Howitt (A. W.)—[Vocabulary of Language spoken in Gippsland]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 556.

Howitt (A. W.)—Further Notes on the Australian Class Systems. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1889, *XVIII*, *pp.* 31–70, *Pl.* 5.

Howitt (A. W.)—Notes on Australian Message Sticks and Messengers. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1889, *XVIII*, *pp.* 314–332, *Pl.* 14.

Howitt (A. W.)—Note on the Use of Gesture-Language in Australian Tribes. *Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for* 1890 [1891], *II*, *pp.* 637–646.

Howitt (A. W.)—The Dieri and other kindred Tribes of Central Australia. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1891, *XX*, *pp.* 30–104, *Pl.* 1.

Howitt (A. W.)—Anthropology in Australia. *Proc. R. Soc. Vict.*, 1891, *III* (2), *pp.* 14–22.

Howitt (A. W.)—A Visit to Lake Nigothoruk and the Mount Wellington District, Gippsland. *Victorian Nat.*, 1891, *VIII*, *Nos.* 2 *and* 3, *pp.* 17–44.
[Aboriginal Legends, p. 42.]

Howitt (R.)—Impressions of Australia Felix, during Four Years' Residence in that Colony; Notes of a Voyage round the World; Australian Poems, &c., *pp.* xiv *and* 362, *plate.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1845.)
[Aborigines of Port Phillip, p. 185.]

Hughan (F.)—[Diseases of the Natives of the Lower Murray]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *p.* 261, *note.*

Hughan (F. M.)—[Superstition regarding the Burning of Hair]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *p.* 464, *note.*

Hughes (T.)—[Vocabulary and Account of the Tribes at Weary Bay]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 393–395

Hull (H. M.)—The Experience of Forty Years in Tasmania [Inner title reads, "Lecture on the Capabilities of Tasmania, read 23rd of June, 1859"], *pp.* iv *and* 84, *plates*, *map.* (12*mo.*, *London*, 1859.)
[Aborigines, p. 15.]

Hull (W.)—*See* Colonial Magistrate [*Part* 1].

Hunter (J.)—An Historical Journal of the Transactions at Port Jackson and Norfolk Island, with the Discoveries which have been made in New South Wales and in the Southern Ocean, since the publication of Phillip's Voyage, &c., *pp.* 583, *plates*, *charts*, *portrait*, *&c.* (4*to.*, *London*, 1793.)
[Aborigines of Port Jackson, p. 52; Natives of Nepean River, p. 458. Other notices scattered through volume.]

Huxley (T. H.)—On Fossil Remains of Man. *Proc. R. Institution*, 1862, *III*, *No.* 35, *pp.* 420–422.
[No evidence in Australia, p. 421.]

Inhabitants, Aboriginal—Plan to Ameliorate the Condition of the Aboriginal Inhabitants, and Prevent their Extermination, *pp.* 4. (*4to., Sydney*, 1839.)

Jack (R. L.)—Geology of the Russell River [North Queensland]. *Queensland Parl. Papers*, 1888, C.A. 18.—*pp.* 5, *map.*
[Russell River Blacks and Cannibalism ; Absence of Weapons.]

Jackey-Jackey—Statement of Jackey-Jackey, made by him on board the "Ariel," and written down by Dr. Vallack [Kennedy Search Expedition]. *Macgillivray's Voy. H.M.S. "Rattlesnake,"* 1852, *II*, *pp.* 228–236.

Jacobs (F. E.)—[Vocabulary of the Tribe north-west of Lake Eyre]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 12.

Jacobs (F. E.)—[Vocabulary of the Tribe north shore of Lake Eyre]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 14.

Jacobs (F. E.)—[Vocabulary of the Kopperamana Tribe]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 108.

Jacquinot (H.)—Considérations générales sur l'Anthropologie suivies d'Observations sur les Races Humaines de l'Amérique méridionale et de l'Océanie. *Dumont D'Urville's Voy. au Pole Sud, Zoologie*, 1846, *II*, *p.* 384.
[Race australienne, p. 348.]

Jagor (—)—Eigenthümliche Verwendung des Kattuns bei den Andamanesen und Australiern. *Zeitsch. für Ethnol. Verhandl.*, 1882, *XIV*, *p.* 457.

James (—)—[Burial Customs of the Dieyerie Tribe of Cooper's Creek]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *pp.* 118–120.

Jardine (F. L.)—The Gudong Tribe, Cape York [with Vocabulary]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 278–283.

Jardine (J.)—Description of the Neighbourhood* of Somerset, Cape York, Australia. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.*, 1866, *X*, *pp.* 85–86 ; *Journ. ibid*, 1866, *XXXVI*, *pp.* 76–85.
[Journal.—Method of catching Turtle, p. 79 ; General Description of Natives, p. 80.]

Jeffreys (C.)—Van Dieman's [*sic*] Land: Geographical and Descriptive Delineations of the Island of Van Dieman's [*sic*] Land, *pp.* vi *and* 168. (*8vo., London*, 1820.)
[Aborigines, p. 114.]

Johnstone (A. R.)—[Vocabulary of a Tribe at Cleveland Bay]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 442–445.

Johnstone (R.)—[Vocabulary and Account of the Tribe inhabiting Halifax Bay and the lower portion of the Herbert River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 426, 430.

* In the "Proceedings" this word reads "District."

Joly (N.)—**Man before Metals**, *pp.* vii *and* 365. (*8vo., London*, 1883.)
[Persistent use of Stone Tools, p. 23 ; Legend of origin of Fire, p. 195 ; Cannibalism, p. 343 ]

Jorgenson (J.)—**Vocabulary of the Tasmanian Language.** *Tas. Journ. Nat. Sci., I, p.* 309 ; *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III, pp.* 618–632.

Josephson (T.)—[**Vocabulary and Account of the Kanoloo Tribe, head of the Comet River**]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III, pp.* 96–99.

Jukes (J. B.)—**Canoes in Australia.** *Athenæum*, 1862, *I, pp.* 331 *and* 431.

Kakarakala Tribe—**The Kakarakala Tribe, from North-west Cape to Thirty Miles South of the Gascoyne River** [**with a Vocabulary**]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I, p.* 302.

Keane (A. H.)—[**Ethnology of the "Austral Races"**]. *See* Russell (A. P.), Stanford's Compendium, &c., Australasia.

Keane (A. H.)—**The Australian and Tasmanian Races.*** *Nature*, 1879, *XX* (*April 17th*), *pp.* 549–552.

Keightly (H.)—[**Vocabulary of Language spoken at Wellington**]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III, p.* 374.

Kennedy (E. B.)—**Extracts from Journal of an Exploring Expedition into Central Australia to determine the Course of the River Barcoo (or the Victoria of Sir T. L. Mitchell).** With an Introductory Letter by the Rev. W. B. Clarke. *Journ. R. Geogr. Soc.*, 1852, *XXII, pp.* 228–280, *map, &c.*
[Scattered Notes on Blacks.]

Kent (W. H.)—[**Language spoken at Ravenswood, Upper Burdekin**]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II, p.* 484.

Kerr (J. H.)—**Glimpses of Life in Victoria**, 1872. *See* "Resident" [*pseudonymous*].

Kingsmill (J. W.)—**Vocabulary of the Kooyiannie Language, Beltana.** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II, p.* 120.

Knight (W. E.)—**The Perth Tribe, Western Australia** [**with a Vocabulary**]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I, pp.* 328–333.

Koeler (Dr. H.)—**Einige Notizen über die Eingebornen an der Ostküste des St. Vincent-Golfs in Süd-Australien, 1837 und 1838.** *Monatsb. Verhandl. Gesellsch. Erdk. Berlin*, 1842, *III, pp.* 42–57 ; 1844, *I, pp.* 34–73.

Kokar Tribe, Mount Stirling, West Australia—[**The Vocabulary of the Kokar Tribe, Mount Stirling**]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I, p.* 384.

Krefft (G.)—**On the Vertebrata of the Lower Murray and Darling, their Habits, Economy, and Geographical Distribution.** *Trans. Phil. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1862–65 [1866]. *pp.* 1–33.
[Aboriginal Names, Superstitions, &c.]

* A review of Mr. R. B. Smyth's "Aborigines of Victoria." *See* Smyth (R. B.)

Kühn (W.)—[Vocabulary of the Tribe inhabiting Yorke's Peninsula, South Australia]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *III*, *p.* 146.

Lamond (M. S.)—[Vocabulary and Account of the Mykaolan Tribe, between the Gregory and Leichhardt Rivers]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 322–325.

Landsborough (W.)—[Vocabulary of the Mooloola Tribe, between Brisbane and Gympie]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 142.

Landsborough (W.)—Explorations Across Australia. *See* Laurie (J. S.)

Lane (H. B.)—Native Names of Places in the Vicinity of Warrnambool. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *p.* 186.

Lane-Fox (A.)—Anthropology. [Presidential] Address to the Department of Anthropology. *Report Brit. Assoc. for* 1872 [1873], *pp.* 157–174.
[Australian Boomerang, Dravidian Origin, Tomahawks, p. 160.]
*Nature*, 1872, VI, 323 [*ibid*].

Lang (J. D.)—Cooksland in North-Eastern Australia; the future Cotton-field of Great Britain; its Character and Capabilities for European Colonization; with a Disquisition on the Origin, Manners, and Customs of the Aborigines, *pp.* x *and* 496, *maps.* (*8vo.*, *London*, 1847.)

Lang (J. D.)—Queensland, Australia; a highly eligible Field for Emigration, and the future Cotton-field of Great Britain; with a Disquisition on the Origin, Manners, and Customs of the Aboriginals, *pp* xxiii *and* 445. (*8vo.*, *London*, 1861.)

Lang (J. D.)—Origin and Migrations of the Polynesian Nation: demonstrating their Original Discovery and Progressive Settlement of the Continent of America. *Second Edition*, *pp.* xvi *and* 328, *plate.* (*8vo.*, *Sydney*, *&c.*, 1877.)
[Derivation of Australian Aborigines, p. 2.]

Latham (R. G.)—Elements of Comparative Philology, *pp.* xxxii *and* 774. (*8vo.*, *London*, 1862.)
[The Australian Group, p. 350; Tasmanian Group, p. 362.]

Laurie (J. S.)—Landsborough's Exploration of Australia from Carpentaria to Melbourne, with special reference to the Settlement of Available Country. Edited by James Stuart Laurie, &c., with a chart; and a Systematic Arrangement of Carpentarian Plants, by F. Mueller, Ph.D., M.D., F.R.S., *pp.* vi *and* 123. (*12mo.*, *London*, *n.a.*)
[Aboriginal Dialects and Patois, p. 12; Method of tracing the flight of a Bee, p. 42; Habits of Aborigines generally, p. 54; Landsborough River Blacks, p. 88; Appropriation of Young "Gins" by Old Men, p. 92.]

Learmonth (P.)—Native Names of Places in the Wannon District. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *p.* 177.

Leichhardt (L.)—Account of Dr. Ludwig Leichhardt's Expedition from Moreton Bay to Port Essington, Australia. *Journ. R. Geogr. Soc.*, 1846, *XVI*, *pp.* 212–238.
[Scattered Notices.]

Leichhardt (L.)—**Journal of Dr. Ludwig Leichhardt's Overland Expedition to Port Essington, in the Years 1844–45, revised by the Explorer and published with his Sanction.** *pp.* 11. (*4to., Sydney,* 1846.*)

[Nymphæas, Food of Aborigines at the "Valley of Lagoons," p. 4 ; Murder of Mr. Gilbert on Nassau River, p. 5 ; Yappar, or Flinders River Natives, p. 6 ; Circumcision of Natives about the Robinson and Macarthur Rivers, p. 7 ; Native Wells of the South Alligator River, p. 10 ; East and South Alligator River Natives, p. 11.]

Leigh (W. H.)—**Reconnoitering Voyages and Travels, with Adventures in the New Colonies of South Australia; a particular Description of the Town of Adelaide and Kangaroo Island, &c., &c., during the Years 1836, 1837, 1838.** *Second Edition, pp.* xiv *and* 291, *plates.* (*8vo., London,* 1839.)

[Natives of Kangaroo Island, p. 85; Method of obtaining Grubs, p. 89 ; Ants eaten as Food, pp. 130 and 162 ; Corrob of Adelaide Tribe, p. 141 ; Social Habits, p. 151 ; Infanticide, p. 159 ; Cannibalism, p. 164 ; The Duello, p. 172.]

Lesson (A.)—**Les Polynésiens. Leur Origine, leurs Migrations, leur Language. Ouvrage rédigé d'après le Manuscrit de l'Auteur par** Ludovic Martinet. 3 *vols.* (*8vo., Paris,* 1880–82.)

[Vol. I.—Tasmanians, p. 83 ; Australians, p. 89.]

Lesson (—)—**Polynésiens.** Review. *Rev. d'Anthrop.,* 1881, *IV,* 329.

Lhotsky (J.)—**A Journey from Sydney to the Australian Alps, undertaken in the Months of January, February, and March, 1834. Being an Account of the Geographical and Natural Relation of the Country traversed, its Aborigines, &c. Together with some General Information respecting the Colony of New South Wales,** *pp.* 110. (*8vo.* [*?*], *Sydney,* 1835.)

Lhotsky (J.)—**Some Remarks on a Short Vocabulary of the Natives of Van Diemen's Land; and also of the Manero Downs in Australia.** *Journ. R. Geogr. Soc.,* 1839, *IX, pp.* 157–162.

Lloyd (G. T.)—**Thirty-three Years in Tasmania and Victoria, being the actual Experience of the Author, &c.,** *pp.* xii *and* 512. (*8vo., London,* 1862.)

[Aborigines of Tasmania, p. 43 ; Colonists *v.* Natives, p. 213 ; Aborigines of Victoria, p. 452 ; Their Whence, p. 469 ; Vocabulary of Colac Tribe, p. 470.]

Locke (W.)—**Notes on the Language and Customs of the Tribe Inhabiting the Country known as Kotoopna.** *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria,* 1878, *II, App. G., pp.* 333–335.

London (J. H.)—**[Vocabulary of the Alice Springs Telegraph Station Tribe, Central Australia].** *Curr's Australian Race,* 1886, *I, p.* 412.

Looker (W. H.)—**[Vocabulary of Language Spoken on the Mungalella Creek.]** *Curr's Australian Race,* 1887, *III, pp.* 272 *and* 276.

Lowe (C.)—**[Vocabulary of the Belyando Tribes].** *Curr's Australian Race,* 1887, *III, p.* 34.

* A very rare publication, printed in double columns, with an Introductory Letter by Statham and Forster, the publishers.

Lowe (C. B.)—[Vocabulary of the Language Spoken at Glen Innes, New England]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 296.

Lowre (J.)—[Vocabulary of the Roper River Tribe.] *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 276–278.

Lovering (J.)—On the Australian Weapon called the Boomerang. *Proc. Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for* 1858 [1859], *pp.* 45–63.

Lumholtz (C.)—The Present and Future of Queensland. *Scott. Geogr. Mag.*, 1889, *V*, *No.* 10, *pp.* 527–535. [Aborigines, p. 531.]
*Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1889 [1890], *p.* 667.

Lumholtz (C.)—A Residence among the Natives of Australia. *Bull. Amer. Geogr. Soc.*, 1889, *XXI*, *No.* 1, *pp.* 1–34, *plate and map.*
[Aborigines of North Queensland.]

Lubbock (J.)—The Origin of Civilization and Primitive Condition of Man; Mental and Social Condition of Savages, *pp.* xx *and* 528, *table*, *plates.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1875.)
[Habit of Non-contradiction, p. 8; Fathers and Mothers-in-law, p. 13; Method of cure of Disease, p. 29; Inability to understand Drawings, p. 41; Personal Ornaments, p. 53; Marriage, p. 70; Marriage by Capture, p. 99; Restrictions on Marriage, p. 126; Dreams, p. 210; Belief in Evil Spirits, p. 217; White Men after Death, p. 227; Totemism, p. 312; Ideas of the Dead, p. 369; Absence of Moral Feeling, p. 386; Future Rewards and Punishments, p. 391; Character of Laws, p. 434; Property in Land, p. 444; Custom of taking Names of their Children, p. 452; Condition and Position of Women, pp. 70 and 509.]

Lukin (G.)—[Vocabulary of the Clarke River Tribe]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 436.

Lyell (C.)—The Geological Evidences of the Antiquity of Man, with an Outline of Glacial and Post-Tertiary Geology, and Remarks on the Origin of Species, with special reference to Man's First Appearance on Earth. *Fourth Edition*, *pp.* xix *and* 572. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1873.)
[Comparison of Engis and Australian Skulls, p. 93; Australian Tomahawks, p. 166.]

Lyon (R. M.)—Documents in Defence of the Aborigines of Western Australia. Copy of a Paper entitled "Reply to an Attack in the Gazette" (Perth, Western Australia), on the publication of a "Glance at the Manners and Language of the Aboriginal Inhabitants." *Extracts Papers and Proc. Aborigines Protection Soc.*, 1841, *II*, *No.* 4, *pp.* 109–114.

Lyon (R. M.)—Copy of an Address to the Settlers in Western Australia [*re* the Aborigines], delivered at Guilford, June 7th, 1833. *Extracts Papers and Proc. Aborigines Protection Soc.*, 1841, *II*, *No.* 4, *pp.* 114–121.

M—— (W. H.)—[Remarks upon the Language, Customs, and Physical Character of the Aborigines of Australia, pp. 11.]*

* An unsigned MS. in the Public Library, Sydney.

Macdonald (J. A.)—[Language of the Yit-tha Tribe, from the junction of the Lachlan and Murray to the junction of the Darling and Murray]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 285–289.

Macfarlane (—)—[The Kemendok Tongue, spoken from Mallee Cliffs Station to Wentworth]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 282.

MacGillivray (A.)—[Manners and Language of the Oonoomurra Tribe, Flinders and Cloncurry Country]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 340–345.

MacGlashan (J.)—[Vocabulary and Account of the Koombokkaburra Tribe, on the Main Range between the Belyando and Cape Rivers Waters]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *pp.* 18–25.

Machattie (J. O.)—[Vocabulary and Customs of the Moorloobulloo Tribe, at the junction of King's Creek and the Georgina or Herbert River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 366–369.

MacPherson (J.)—[An Account of the Maryborough or Wide Bay Blacks]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 136.

Macredie (T.)—[Vocabulary of Language spoken at Piangil]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 448.

Maiden (J. H.)—Notes on Australian Economic Botany, No. 1. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1890, *V*, *pt.* 2, *pp.* 273–279.

[*Marsdenia flavescens*, A. Cunn., or Native Potato.]

Majanna Tribe, Shark's Bay—The Majanna Tribe, Shark's Bay [with a Vocabulary]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 306–309.

Mann (D. D.)—The Present Picture of New South Wales, &c.; including the Present State of Agriculture and Trade, &c., &c., late Discoveries in Natural History, and other interesting Subjects, &c., *pp.* vi *and* 99, *plates and plan.* (*4to.*, *London*, 1811.)

[Aborigines, p. 46.]

Mann (W.)—Six Years' Residence in the Australian Provinces, ending in 1839; exhibiting their Capabilities of Colonization, and containing the History, &c., of New South Wales, Van Diemen's Land, South Australia, and Port Phillip, &c., *pp.* vi *and* 360, *map*, *&c.* (*8vo.*, *London*, 1839.)

[Tasmanian Aborigines, p. 55; New South Wales Aborigines, p. 152; South Australian Aborigines, p. 284.]

Marcou (J.)—Les Hommes dans l'Australasie. *Bull. Soc. Géogr. Paris*, 1871, *II*, *pp.* 369–378.

[Man geologically considered.]

Martin (J.)—Explorations in North-western Australia. *Journ. R. Geogr. Soc.*, 1865, *XXXV*, *pp* 237–289.

[Aborigines of Roebuck Bay, with Vocabulary, p. 283.]

Mason (O. T.)—Curious Australian and N. American Implement [Throwing Stick]. *Nature*, 1875, *XII*, (*Oct. 28th*), *p.* 554, *fig.*

Mason (W.)—**Captain Cook and Botany Bay, with numerous Illustrations. Compiled and edited by J. Sheridan Moore,** *pp.* 14, *plates.* (8*vo.*, *Sydney*, 1863.)
[Scattered Notices of Natives.]

Mathew (J.)—**The Australian Aborigines.** *Journ. Roy. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1889 [1890], *XXIII, pp.* 335–449, *plate and map.*

Mathew (J.)—**[Vocabulary and Account of the Kabi Aborigines, Mary River and Bunya Bunya Country.]** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III, pp.* 152–209.

M'Carthy (J.)—**[Vocabulary of Language spoken at Goun Station, Murray River].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III, p.* 506.

M'Combie (T.)—**Arabin; or, The Adventures of a Colonist in New South Wales. With an Essay on the Aborigines of Australia,** *pp.* 274. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1845.)
[Essay, pp. 251–274.]

M'Combie (T.)—**The Colonist in Australia; or, The Adventures of Godfrey Arabin,** *pp.* 234. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1850.)
[Essay on the Aborigines of Australia, pp. 216–234.]

M'Combie (T.)—**Essays on Colonization,** *pp.* 116. (8*vo.*, *London and Aberdeen*, 1850.)
[The Aborigines, p. 46.]

M'Intosh (P.)—**[Vocabulary of the Language of the Kaangooloo Thaa Confederation, on the Eastern Slopes of Expedition Range, Lower Dawson, Upper Fitzroy, Mackenzie, and Isaacs Rivers, and many of their Tributaries.]** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III, pp.* 58–63.

M'Lean (A.)—**[Vocabulary of the Ringaringaroo Tribe, between the Georgina and Burke Rivers, between Lat. 20° and L. 21° S.]** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II, p.* 358.

M'Lean (L.)—**[Vocabulary of Language spoken on the Yanko, Urana, and Billebong Rivers, and at Jerilderie].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III, p.* 394.

M'Lennan (A.)—**[Vocabulary of the Aborigines] from Weintēriga, on the Darling, to the Barrier Range.** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II, p.* 232.

M'Leod (H. L.)—**Native Names of Places in the Glenelg District (Victoria).** *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II, p.* 176.

Melville (H.)—**Van Diemen's Land Annual [Almanack] for 1833** [Inner title reads, "An Account of the Colony of Van Diemen's Land for 1833; describing its Geographical Situation, Climate, Soil, and General History, from its Earliest Period to the Present Time"], *pp.* 296. (12*mo.*, *Hobart Town*, 1832.)
[Aborigines, p. 81.]

Melville (H.)—**Van Diemen's Land; comprehending a variety of Statistical and other Information likely to be interesting to the Emigrant as well as to the General Reader,** *pp.* 6, xi *and* 216. (16*mo.*, *Hobart Town*, 1833.)
[Aborigines, p. 75.]

Melville (H.)—**Australasia and Prison Discipline. Dedicated by permission to the Right Honorable Earl Grey,** *pp.* xiv *and* 392. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1851.)
[The Aborigines, p. 345.]

Melville (H.)—**The Present State of Australia, including New South Wales, Western Australia, South Australia, Victoria, and New Zealand, &c., &c., and Description of the Aborigines and their Habits,** *pp.* xiv *and* 392, *plates.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1851.)

Meredith (L. A.)*—**My Home in Tasmania, during a Residence of Nine Years.** 2 *vols.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1852.)
[Vol. 1—Aborigines, p. 188.]

Meston (A.)—**Bellenden-Ker Range (Wooroonooran), North Queensland—[Report on the Government Scientific Expedition to the].** *Dept. Agriculture, Queensland, Report of the Govt. Sci. Exped. Bellenden-Ker Range, &c.* (8*vo.*, *Brisbane*, 1889), *pp.* 3–28.
[Bellenden-Ker Blacks, p. 18.]

Meyer (A. B.) and Uhle (M.)—**Zur Dippil-Sprache in Ost-Australien.** *Jahres. Vereins für Erdk. Dresden*, 1883, *XVIII–XX*, *pp.* 129–136, *Pl.* 1.

Middleton (T.)—**[Vocabulary and Account of the Bimurraburra Tribe, Nogoa River].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *pp.* 90–93.

Miklouho-Maclay (N. v.)—**Remarks on a Skull of an Aboriginal from the Lachlan District.** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1884, *VIII*, *pt.* 3, *p.* 395, *t.* 18.

Miklouho-Maclay (N. v.)—**On a very Dolichocephalic Skull of an Australian Aboriginal.** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1884, *VIII*, *pt.* 3, *pp.* 401–403, *t.* 19.

Miller (R.)—**The Wonnarua Tribe and Language, Hunter River.** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *pp.* 352–357.

Millett (—)†—**An Australian Parsonage; or, the Settler and the Savage in Western Australia,** *pp.* xvi *and* 415, *plates.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1872.)

Milligan (J.)—*a.* **Vocabulary of Dialects of Aboriginal Tribes of Tasmania;** *b.* **List of Short Sentences;** *c.* **List of Aboriginal Names of Places;** *d.* **List of Names of Men and Women;** *e.* **Aboriginal Verses in honour of a Great Chief, &c.;** *f.* **Fragments of Two Songs.** *Roth's Aborigines of Tasmania*, 1890, *App. C.*, *pp.* xxi–lxvi.

Milligan (J.)—**Vocabulary of Dialects of Aboriginal Tribes of Tasmania.** *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *p.* 415; *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *pp.* 634–669.

Minung Tribe, King George's Sound—**The Minung Tribe, King George's Sound [with a Vocabulary].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 386–389.

Miskin (W. H.)—**The Upper South Johnstone River.** *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. Austr. Queensland Branch*, 1885–86 [1886], *I*, *pp.* 117–129.
[Aborigines, p. 123].

Mitchell (T.)—**Native Names of Places in the Upper Murray District.** *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *p.* 174.

---

* Mrs. Charles Meredith. † Mrs. Edward Millett.

Mitchell (T. L.)—Origin, History, and Description of the Boomerang Propeller: a Lecture delivered at the United Service Institution. *Athenæum*, 1853, *p.* 1482.

Moore (G. F.)—A Descriptive Vocabulary of the Language in common use amongst the Aborigines of Western Australia; with Copious Meanings, embodying much interesting information regarding the Habits, Manners, and Customs of the Natives, and the Natural History of the Country, *pp.* xiii *and* 171. (12*mo.*, *London*, 1842.)

Moore (G. F.)—Diary of Ten Years' Eventful Life of an Early Settler in Western Australia; and also a Descriptive Vocabulary of the Language of the Aborigines. [*Suppl. Title reads* A Descriptive Vocabulary of the Language in common use amongst the Aborigines of Western Australia; with Copious Meanings, embodying much interesting information regarding the Habits, Manners, and Customs of the Natives and the Natural History of the Country], *pp.* xi, 423, *and* 119. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1884.)

Moore (J. S.)—Captain Cook and Botany Bay. By Walter Mason. *See* Mason (W.)

Moorehouse (M.)—[Language spoken] from Wellington, on the Murray River, to the North-west Bend. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 274.

Morgan (J.).—The Life and Adventures of William Buckley, Thirty-two Years a Wanderer amongst the Aborigines of the then Unexplored Country round Port Phillip, now the province of Victoria, *pp.* x *and* 208, *portrait.* (12*mo.*, *Hobart*, 1852.)

Morrill (J.)—Sketch of a Residence among the Aborigines of Northern Queensland for Seventeen Years; being a Narrative of My Life, Shipwreck, Landing on the Coast, Residence among the Aboriginals, with an Account of their Manners and Customs and Mode of Living, *pp.* 24. (8*vo.* [*Brisbane*], 1863.)

Mortimer (G.)—Observations and Remarks made during a Voyage to the Islands of Teneriffe, Amsterdam, Maria's Islands, near Van Diemen's Land; Otaheite, &c., &c., in the Brig "Mercury," commanded by John Henry Cox, Esq., &c., *pp.* viii *and* 71, *plates.* (4*to.*, *London*, 1791.)

[Natives of Maria Island, Oyster Bay, Tasmania, their huts, weapons, &c., p. 17.]

Morton (A. W.)—[Customs and Vocabulary of the Mulga-Napa Tribe, near the North-west corner of New South Wales]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 158–161.

Morton (S. G.)—Remarks on the Skulls of two Natives of New Holland. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.*, 1841–43 [1843], *I*, *p.* 292.

Morton (S. G.)—Types of Mankind: or, Ethnological Researches, &c.: Illustrated by Selections from the Inedited Papers of Samuel George Morton, M.D. 1854. *See* Nott (J. C.) and Gliddon (G. R.)

Moseley (H. N.)—Notes by a Naturalist on the "Challenger," being an Account of various Observations made during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Challenger" round the World in the Years 1872–1876, &c., *pp.* xvi *and* 620, *plates, &c.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1879.)

[Aboriginal Markings on Tree-trunks, p. 258; Kitchen-middens of Browera Creek, p. 273; Cave Drawings, p. 274; Hand-markings, p. 275; Cape York Natives, p. 354; Method of Smoking, p. 356; Aboriginal Enumeration, p. 358; Nudity of Men, p. 359; Graves, p. 363.]

Moseley (J.)—[Vocabulary of Language spoken on the Namoi, Barwan, and at Meehé]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 310.

Mowbray (H. M.)—[Vocabulary and Customs of a Tribe at the Granite Range, close to the head of the Mitchell River and east of the Hodgkinson Gold-fields]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 402–407.

Mueller (F. von)—On the Systematic Position of the *Nardoo* and the Physiological Characteristics of its Fruit. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict. for* 1861–1864 [1865], *VI*, *pp.* 137–140.

Mueller (F. von)—[List of Vegetables commonly eaten by the Natives of Victoria]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *pp.* 212–214.

Mueller (F. von)—[Origin of the Stimulant called *Pitury*]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *p.* 222, *note*.

Mueller (F. von)—Plants with Native Names, examined and named—1. From Mr. John Green, of Coranderrk. 2. From Rev. Mr. Hartmann, of the Aboriginal Station at Lake Hindmarsh. 3. From Mr. Joseph Shaw, of the Aboriginal Station at Lake Condah. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *pp.* 170–174.

Mueller (F. von)—Waffen der Eingebornen aus Australien, Neuseeland u. a. *Zeitsch. für Ethnol.*, 1890, *Heft* 3, *p.* 177.

Mueller (F. J.)—[Vocabulary of the Alice Springs Telegraph Station, Central Australia]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *p.* 414.

Muirhead (J.)—[Vocabulary and Account of the Belyando Tribes]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *pp.* 26–33.

Muliarra Tribe, Upper Sandford, West Australia—The Muliarra Tribe, Upper Sandford [with a Vocabulary]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 375–379.

Müller (F.)—Grundriss der Sprachwissenschaft. 2 *vols.* (8*vo.*, *Vienna*, 1876–82).
[Vol. II—Die Sprachen der australischen Rasse, p. 1; Die Sprache von Tasmanien, p. 87.]

Müller (F.)—[Vocabulary of the Tribes at Broad Sound, Yaamba, Maryborough, and St. Lawrence]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 52.

Müller (M.)—Letter to Sir James Cockle, F.R.S., on the Australian Dialects. *Trans. Phil. Soc. Queensland*, 1859–1872, 38*th Article*, *p.* 1.

Munro (N.)—Native Words and Names obtained from Henry Taverner, Esq., of Kerong, Lower Loddon. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *p.* 218.

Murray (A. W.)—On the Pediculi infesting the different Races of Man. *Trans. R. Soc. Edinb.*, 1860–61, *XXII*, *pp.* 567–578, *Pls.* 29 *and* 30.
[Pediculi of Australians, p. 576.]

Murray (F. J.)—[Vocabulary of the Language spoken about the Brown River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 100.

Murray (T.)—[Language and Account of the Yambeena Tribe, Logan Downs Station, Peak Downs District]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *pp.* 64–67.

Museum Godeffroy, Hamburg—Die Ethnographisch—Anthropologische Abtheilung des Museum Godeffroy in Hamburg. Ein Beitrag zur Kunde der Südsee-Völker von J. D. E. Schmeltz *und* Dr. med. R. Krause, *pp.* xliii. *and* 685, *plates.* (*8vo., Hamburg,* 1881.)

Myles (F. W.)—[The Wonkomarra Tribe, Bulloo River, near Thargominda, with a Vocabulary.] *Curr's Australian Race,* 1886, *II, pp.* 36–41.

Myles (G.)—[Vocabulary of the Preagalgh Language, head waters of the Macintyre River]. *Curr's Australian Race,* 1887, *III, p.* 268.

Nathan (I.)—Traits of the Australian Aborigines. *Southern Euphrosyne and Austr. Miscellany, pp.* 95–108, *comprising—*

1. Aboriginal Opinion of the Deity, *p.* 95.
2. Native Manner of Naming Children, *p.* 96.
3. The Native Corrobory (Dance), *p.* 97.
4. Native Avarice, *p.* 98.
5. A Native Girl's Idea of Heaven, *p.* 99.
6. A Sable Romeo, *p.* 99.
7. The Kibbarah [Bora] of Port Macquarie, *p.* 99.
8. Native Burials, *p.* 101.
9. The Koo-ee, *p.* 102.
10. Koon-gi kawel gho, *p.* 104.
11. The Aboriginal Father, *p.* 105.
12. Koorinda-braia [Song of Rejoicing], *p.* 107.
13. War-goon-da Min-ya-rah [Song of the Maneroo Tribe], *p.* 108.
14. Dital Dital Ba-loo-nai [the Battle Song], *p.* 113.
15. Turtle Song—Ah! Wy-a-boo-ka, *p.* 114.

Nathan (I.)—Wär-goon-da Min-ya-rah, an Aboriginal Melody sung by the Maneroo Tribes of Australia. Put into modern rhythm, harmonized and arranged, with characteristic additions. *Southern Euphrosyne and Austr. Miscellany, pp.* 109–113.

Nathan (I.)—Ah! Wy-a-boo-ka, the Turtle Song; an Aboriginal Melody sung by the Wellington Valley Tribe of Australia. Put into modern rhythm, harmonized and arranged, with a Pianoforte accompaniment. *Southern Euphrosyne and Austr. Miscellany, pp.* 115–126.

Nathan (I.)—The Native Melody to "Koorinda Braia," set as a Solo and as a Quintetto, with a Chorus of sixteen voices of all the known Kooees; together forming a concerted piece for one and twenty voices. *Southern Euphrosyne and Austr. Miscellany, pp.* 127–132.

Nathan (I.)—An Aboriginal Devil. *Southern Euphrosyne and Austr. Miscellany, pp.* 133–135.

Neumayr (—)—Über die intellektuellen und moralischen Eigenschaften der Eingeborenen Australiens. *Zeitsch für Ethnol. (Verhandl.),* 1871, *III, pp.* 69–80.

New Holland, Discovery of—**An Historical Narrative of the Discovery of New Holland and New South Wales, containing an Account of the Inhabitants, Soil, Animals, and other productions of those countries, and including a particular description of Botany Bay, &c., &c.,** *pp.* 54. (*8vo., London,* 1786.)

[Consists chiefly of extracts from Captain Cook's Voyages.]

New South Wales, Geological Survey (Department of Mines), Memoirs of—*Palæontology, No.* 8. **Contributions to a Catalogue of Works, Reports, and Papers on the Anthropology, Ethnology, and Geological History of the Australian and Tasmanian Aborigines. Part I,** by R. Etheridge, Jun., &c., *pp.* vii *and* 31. (*4to., Sydney,* 1890. *By Authority.*)

Nind (S.)—**Description of the Natives of King George's Sound (Swan River Colony) and adjoining Country.** *Journ. R. Geogr. Soc.,* 1831, *I, pp.* 21–51.

Nixon (F. R.)*—**The Cruise of the "Beacon": A Narrative of a Visit to the Islands in Bass' Straits, with Illustrations,** *pp.* 114. (*12mo., London,* 1857.)

[Aborigines of Tasmania, p. 18.]

Nott (J. C.) and Gliddon (E. L.)—**Types of Mankind: or, Ethnological Researches, based upon the Ancient Monuments, Paintings, Sculptures, and Crania of Races, and upon their Natural, Geographical, Philological, and Biblical History: illustrated by Selections from the Inedited Papers, of** Samuel George Morton, M.D., &c., **and by Additional Contributions from** Prof. L. Agassiz; W. Usher, M.D.; and Prof. H. S. Patterson, M.D., *pp.* lxxvi *and* 738, *map, plates, &c.* (*8vo., Philadelphia,* 1854.)

[Isolation of Zoological Type in Australia, p. lxxiii; The Australian, portion of Negro Type, p. 83; Australian Ethnography unknown to the Egyptians, p. 86; Supposed Infertility of Australian *metis*, p. 398; Australians a Distinct Race, p. 411; Comparative Anatomy of Australians, p. 432; Size of Brain in *ibid*, p. 452.]

Norman (J.)—**[Vocabulary of the Tasmanian Language, gathered at Port Sorell, Tasmania].** *Curr's Australian Race,* 1887, *III, pp.* 611–618; *Roth's Aborigines of Tasmania, App. A,* 1890, *pp.* i–vii.

"Novara" Expedition, 1857–59—**Anthropology.** *See* Weisbach (A.) and Zuckerkandl (E.)

O'Connor (J.)—**[Vocabulary of a Tribe at the mouths of the Burdekin River].** *Curr's Australian Race,* 1886, *II, p.* 454.

O'Connor (J.)—**[Vocabulary of the Dawson River Blacks].** *Curr's Australian Race,* 1887, *III, pp.* 102–105.

O'Connor (J.)—**A Wokka Dialect taken on the Burnett.** *Curr's Australian Race,* 1887, *III, pp.* 108–113.

O'Connor (J.)—**[Vocabulary of the Language spoken between the Albert and Tweed Rivers].** *Curr's Australian Race,* 1887, *III, pp.* 236–239.

---

* The Right Rev. Dr. Nixon, Bishop of Tasmania.

Ogle (N.)—**The Colony of Western Australia: a Manual for Emigrants to that Settlement or its Dependencies; comprising its Settlement, Aborigines, Land Regulations, Principles of Colonial Emigration; Statistical, Financial, and Agricultural Reports; &c.; with the most correct Map extant; with an Appendix,** *pp.* xii, 298, *and* lxiv, *plates.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1839.)

Oldfield (A.)—**The Watchandi Tribe, mouth of the Murchison River [with a Vocabulary].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 310–313.

Nicols (A.)—**The Boomerang.** *Nature*, 1877, *XV* (*Ap. 12th*), *p.* 510.

Page (D.)—**Man—Where, Whence, and Whither. Being a glance at Man in his Natural-History Relations,** *pp.* xii *and* 199. (12*mo.*, *Edinburgh*, 1867).
[Scattered References to Australian Aborigines.]

Palmer (E.)—**[Vocabulary and Account of the Miappe Tribe, Cloncurry River].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 330–333 *and* 338.

Palmer (E.)—**[Vocabulary and Account of the Mirkin Tribe, Akoonkoon, Palmer River].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 396–399.

Panton (J. A.)—**A Few Days Ashore in West Kimberley.** *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. Austr., Vict. Branch*, 1885–86 [1887], *III and IV*, *pp.* 67–79.
[Aborigines, p. 72; Method of Hairdressing, p. 73; Physical Features and Weapons, p. 77; Staple Food, p. 78.]

Parker (E. R.)—**Whajook Tribe, York District, West Australia [with a Vocabulary].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 336–341.

Parker (H. W.)—**The Rise, Progress, and Present State of Van Dieman's [*sic*] Land; with Advice to Emigrants, &c.,** *pp.* vi, v, 44 *and* xiv. (16*mo.*, *London*, 1833.)
[Aborigines, pp. 27–35.]

Parker (J.)—**Dialect of the Ja-jow-er-ong Race, with a short Account of their Traditional History and Superstitions, &c.** *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *pp.* 154–165.

Parker (—)—**Manners, Customs, and Traditions of the Aborigines of the North-western, or Loddon River District.** *See* Braim (T. H.)—A History of New South Wales, 1846.

Parry (C. C.)—**On a Form of the Boomerang in use among the Mogui-Pueblo Indians of North America.** *Proc. Amer. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for* 1871 [1872], *XX*, *pp.* 397–400.
[Reference to the Australian Boomerang.]

Pasco (C.)—**The Limba Karadjee Tribe, Port Essington [with Vocabulary].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 268–269.

Paull (W. J.)—**[Vocabulary of the Ominee Tribe, Warburton River].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 18–21.

Pearce (J. E.)—**[Vocabulary of Language spoken at Waljeero].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 390.

Pegler (A. H.)—[Language spoken at Ned's Corner Station, Murray River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 280.

Peopleman Tribe, Lower Blackwood, West Australia—[Vocabulary of the Peopleman Tribe, Lower Blackwood, West Australia]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *p.* 362.

Perks (J.)—Irwin and Murchison Rivers Tribe, Cheangwa, West Australia. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 368–375.

Peschel (O.)—The Races of Man and their Geographical Distribution. From the German of Oscar Peschel. *Second Edition*, *pp.* xiv *and* 528. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1876.)

[The Australians, p. 322; Scattered Notes.]

Phillipson (N. E.)—[The Umbertana Tribe, with a Vocabulary]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 112–115.

Picture of Australia—The Picture of Australia: exhibiting New Holland, Van Diemen's Land, and all the Settlements, from the first at Sydney to the last at the Swan River. [By Robert Mudie], *pp.* x *and* 370, *map.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1829.)

[Native Population, pp. 202–269.]

Playfair (L. M.)—[Vocabulary of Language spoken on the Upper Paroo]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *pp.* 280 *and* 286.

Polehampton (A.)—Kangaroo Land, *pp.* xii *and* 269. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1862.)

[Aborigines, p. 153.]

Port Phillip—Aborigines of Port Philip [*sic*]. *Extracts, Papers, and Proc. Aborigines Protection Soc.*, 1841, *II*, *No.* 1, *p.* 28, *containing*—

Memorial to His Excellency Sir George Gipps, &c., "On the Condition of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of the District," *p.* 28.

Porteous (A.)—Native Names of Places in the District of Carngham. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *pp.* 178–179.

Powell (J. W.)—[Vocabulary of the Mokaburra Tribe, Ravensbourne Creek, Tarawalla District]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 84.

Pridden (W.)—Australia, its History and Present Condition; containing an Account both of the Bush and of the Colonies, with their respective Inhabitants, *pp.* viii *and* 366. (12*mo.*, *London*, 1843.)

[The Aborigines—General and good Account, pp. 72–185.]

Prinsep (A.)*—The Journal of a Voyage from Calcutta to Van Diemen's Land, comprising a Description of that Colony during a Six Months' Residence, &c., *pp.* viii *and* 117, *map.* (16*mo.*, *London*, 1833.)

[Aborigines, p. 78.]

Prior (S.)—All the Voyages round the World, from the first by Magellan in 1520 to that of Freycinet in 1820. *New Edition*, *pp.* xxxii *and* 637, *plates*, *map.* (12*mo.*, *London*, 1827.)

[Turnbull, 1800—Natives of New South Wales, p. 575.]

* Mrs. A. Prinsep.

Prior (T. de M. M.)—[Vocabulary of the Language spoken between the Albert and Tweed Rivers]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 232.

Provis (C.)—[Vocabulary of the Streaky Bay Tribe]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 6.

Pugh (T. P.) — **Brief Outline of the Geographical Position, Population, Climate, Resources, Capabilities, Form of Government, Land Laws, Trade, Revenue, &c., &c., &c., of the Colony of Queensland,** *pp.* 88. (16*mo.*, *Brisbane*, 1861.)
[Aboriginal Population, p. 26 ; Geology, p. 86.]

Quatrefages (A. de)—**The Human Species,** *pp.* x *and* 498. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1879.)
[Centres of Creation—Australian Kingdom, p. 163 ; Connection between Dravidian Languages and Australian Idioms, p. 177 ; Quarternary and Australian Skulls, p. 239 ; Cranial Indices of Tasmanians, pp. 372–373 ; Cranial Capacity of *id.*, pp. 381 and 383 ; Orbital Index, p. 388 ; Prognathism in Tasmanians, p. 391 ; Relation of the Limbs to one another, p. 400 ; Weight of the Brain, p. 404 ; Intellectual Characters of Australians, p. 453 ; Rights of Property, p. 467 ; Religious Characters, p. 475.]

Ranken (W. H. L.)—**The Dominion of Australia. An Account of its Foundations,** *pp.* viii *and* 356. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1874.)
[Distribution of the Aborigines, p. 48.]

Reid (J. A.)—[Vocabulary of the Milgauppa Tribe, Torrowotto Lake]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 178–181.

"Resident" [*pseudonymous*]—**A Narrative Account of the Colony of Western Australia, collected from personal visits to Swan River, Port Augusta, and King George's Sound, during a Five Years' Residence ; with Anecdotes of the Manners and Customs of the Native Tribes.** By a Resident, *pp.* 33. (12*mo.*, *Madras*, 1834.)

"Resident" [*pseudonymous*]—**Glimpses of Life in Victoria.** By a Resident [J. H. Kerr], *pp.* xi *and* 428, *plates.* (8*vo.*, *Edinburgh*, 1872.)
[Aborigines, p. 185.]

Richardson (A. K.)—**Nickol Bay [Tribe and Vocabulary].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 296–301.

Richardson (D. K.)—[Vocabulary of the Streaky Bay Tribe]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 4.

Richardson (—)—**An Overland Expedition from Port Denison to Cape York ; under the command of F. and A. Jardine, Esqs.** *Journ. R. Geogr. Soc.*, 1866, *XXXVI*, *pp.* 19–51.
[Fish-bone-tipped Spears, p. 35 ; Bamboo Pipes of Cape York Natives, p. 50 ; Scattered Notes.]

Ridley (W.)—**Traditions of the Australian Aborigines on the Namoi, Barwan, and other Tributaries of the Darling.** *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II. App. B.*, *pp.* 285–288.

Ridley (W.)—[Vocabulary of the Language spoken on the north side of Moreton Bay]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 132.

Ridley (W.)—[Vocabulary of Language spoken on the Namoi and Barwan Rivers]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 308.

Rogers (M.)—[Vocabulary of the Wilcannia Tribe]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 226–229.

Ross (E.)—[Vocabulary of Language spoken at Ballina]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 290.

Rossel (— de)—Voyage de Dentrecasteaux (*sic*), envoyé à la Recherche de la Pérouse. Publié par Ordre de sa Majesté L'Empereur et Roi, &c. 2 *vols.* (*4to.*, *Paris*, 1808).
[Vol. I—Habits of Tasmanian Aborigines, p. 267; Inhabitants of Port-du-Sud, pp. 230–244; Inhabitants of Adventure Bay, p. 252.]

Roth (H. L.)—The Aborigines of Tasmania, by H. Ling Roth, assisted by Marion E. Butler; with a Chapter on the Osteology, by J. G. Garson, M.D., &c.; and a Preface, by Edward B. Tylor, &c., *pp.* xxvii, 224, *and* cx, *plates*, *&c.* (*8vo.*, *London*, 1890.)

Rouse (C.)—[Vocabulary of Language spoken at Warren]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 370.

Salmon (H. G.)—[Vocabulary of the Koongi Lake Tribe, Cooper's Creek]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 26.

Salvado (D. R.)—Memorie Storiche dell' Australia particolarmente della Missione Benedeltina di Nuova Norcia e degli Usi e Costumi degli Australiani, *pp.* xii *and* 388. (*8vo.*, *Roma*, 1851.)
[Aborigines, p. 281.]

Salvado (D. R.)—[Vocabulary and Marriage Classes of the Tribe of] New Norica and Leschenault Bay. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 318–321.

Sawers (A. D.)—[Vocabulary of the Gawler Range Blacks]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 130–132.

Scott (H. J.)—South Australia in 1887. A Handbook for the Adelaide Jubilee International Exhibition, with Introduction by Sir Samuel Davenport, LL.D., K.C.M.G., *pp.* 282. (*8vo.*, *Adelaide*, 1887.)
[Aborigines, p. 21.]

Scott (R.)—Native Names of Places in the Counties of Hampden and Heytesbury [Victoria]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *pp.* 180–186.

Scott (R.)—[Vocabulary of the Pinjarra Tribe, West Australia]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *p.* 346.

Scott (T.)—List of Words in use by the Oyster Bay Tribe of Aborigines [Tasmania]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *p.* 434.

Scrivener (G.)—[Account and Vocabulary of the Parooinge Tribe, on the lower portions of the Paroo and Warrego Rivers]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p* 182.

Shaw (C. W.)—[Vocabulary of Aborigines at Tolarno Station, near Menindie. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 236.

Shaw (J.)—[Sentences in the Native Language of Lake Condah, Victoria]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *p.* 63.

Shea (B.)—[Vocabulary and Account of the Bumbarra Tribe, from Port Denison to Cape Gloucester]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *pp.* 4–7.

Sheridan (R.)—[Vocabulary and Account of the Languages spoken on part of the Maranoa River and Country round Roma]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *pp.* 251–255.

Simpson (J. Y.)—Archaic Sculpturings of Cups, Circles, &c., upon Stones and Rocks in Scotland, England, and other Countries, *pp.* x *and* 200, *plates.* (*4to., Edinburgh*, 1867.)

[Stone Circles in Victoria, p. 95, *note.*]

Small (M. B.)—[Vocabulary of the Uduc Tribe, Harvey, West Australia]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *p.* 358.

Smith (J. W.)—Proceedings of the Queensland Government Schooner "Spitfire." *See* "Spitfire" Expedition.

Smyth (R. B.)—[Exhibition of and Remarks on Fire Sticks (*Wenth-kalk-kalk*)]. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict. for* 1861–64 [1865], *VI*, *p.* xxxiv.

Souëf (A. A. C. Le)—Notes on the Natives of Australia. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *App.* C, *pp.* 289–299.

Souëf (A. A. C. Le) and Holden (R. W.)—[Vocabulary of the Parnkalla Language of Port Lincoln]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 8.

Southall (J. C.)—The Recent Origin of Man, as illustrated by Geology and the Modern Science of Pre-Historic Archæology, *pp.* 606, *plates.* (*8vo., Philadelphia*, 1875.)

[Use of Unpolished Stone Implements, p. 387.]

Southall (J. C.)—The Epoch of the Mammoth and the Apparition of Man upon the Earth, *pp.* xv *and* 430, *plates.* (*8vo., London*, 1878.)

[Distribution of the Boomerang and Womera amongst Races of Man, pp. 18 and 19; Rudeness of Australian Stone Implements proves Antiquity of the Blacks, p. 62.]

Spencer (C.)—[Vocabulary of the Language spoken on the Lower Macleay River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *pp.* 334–337.

Spieseke (F. W.)—Specimens of the Language spoken by the Aboriginal Tribes of Lake Hindmarsh. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *pp.* 55–58.

"Spitfire" Expedition—Report of the Proceedings of the Queensland Government Schooner "Spitfire," in Search of the Mouth of the River Burdekin, on the North-eastern Coast of Australia; and of the Exploration of a Portion of that Coast, extending from Gloucester Island to Halifax Bay. [By J. W. Smith and G. E. Dalrymple.] *Published by Authority*, *pp.* 42. (*8vo., Brisbane*, 1860.)

[Natives of "M." Island and Port Molle, pp. 16 and 17, and other scattered notices.]

Stephen (W. S.)—[Vocabulary of a Language spoken on the Herbert River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 422.

Stephens (E.)—The Aborigines of Australia. Being Personal Recollections of those Tribes which once inhabited the Adelaide Plains of South Australia. *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1889 [1890], *XXIII*, *pp.* 476–503.

Stephens (J.)—The History of the Rise and Progress of the New British Province of South Australia; including Particulars descriptive of its Soil, Climate, Natural Productions, &c., &c., &c. *Second Edition*, *pp.* vii *and* 224, *plates.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1839.)
[Aborigines, p. 68.]

Stewart (D.)—[Account of the Mount Gambier Blacks, and Vocabulary of the Booandek Tribe]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *pp.* 460–465.

Stone Implements—Ancient Mining Tools. Singular Discovery of a Stone Implement or Weapon at Ballaarat. *Dicker's Mining Record*, 1864, *III*, *No.* 7 (*July* 23), *p.* 120.

Stone Implements, Tasmanian—Tasmanian Stone Implements. *Year Book of Facts, Science, and Art for* 1874 [1875], *p.* 262.

Stow (F. P.)—South Australia: its History, Productions, and Natural Resources. Written for the Calcutta Exhibition, by request of the South Australian Government. *Second Edition*, *pp.* xiv *and* 307, *plates.* (8*vo.*, *Adelaide*, 1884.)
[Aborigines, p. 213; two portraits and four plates of Drawings by Aboriginals.]

Stuckey (G. R. H.)—[Vocabulary of Language spoken at Albury]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 400.

Sullivan (A. F.)—[Vocabulary of Language used on the Lower Bulloo River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 42.

Sullivan (A. F.) and Eglinton (E.)—[Vocabulary of the Cooper's Creek Tribe, near the Booloo River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 32.

Suttor (W. H.)—[Vocabulary of Language spoken at Condobolin.] *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 388.

Taplin (G.)—[Ceremonies attending the Initiation of Youth]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *p.* 65.

Taplin (G.)—[The Pytu Reach Language]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 272.

Tasmania—The Aborigines of Tasmania. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *pp.* 379–414.

Tate (R.)—[South Australian Native Wooden Weapons, with circular incised ornament]. *Journ. R. Soc. S. Austr.*, 1880, *III*, *p.* xxiii.

Tate (R.)—[Plants used medicinally by the Natives of the Northern Territory of South Australia]. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Austr. for* 1881–82 [1882], *V*, *p.* 110.

Taylor (C.)—Vocabulary of the Ngokgurring or Shell People, from Doubtful Bay to Israelite Bay. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *p.* 392.

Taylor (N.)—[Native Camps of Northern Queensland]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *p.* 128, *note.*

Taylor (N.)—[Method of Cooking, and Food of the Natives of Cape York Peninsula]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *p.* 233.

Teichelmann (C. G.) and Schürmann (—)—Outlines of a Grammar, Vocabulary, and Phraseology of the Aboriginal Language of South Australia, spoken by the Natives in, and for some distance around Adelaide, *pp.* viii *and* 76. (8*vo.*, *Adelaide*, 1840.)

Tench (W.)—A Narrative of the Expedition to Botany Bay; with an Account of New South Wales, its Productions, Inhabitants, &c., *pp.* viii *and* 146. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1789.)
[Aborigines, p. 76.]

Tench (W.)—A Complete Account of the Settlement of Port Jackson, in New South Wales, including an accurate Description of the Situation of the Colony; of the Natives; and of its Natural Productions, *pp.* xvi *and* 212, *plan.* (4*to.*, *London*, 1793.)
[Aborigines, p. 178.]

Teulon (G. N.)—[Account and Vocabulary of the Bahkungy Tribe, Bourke, Darling River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 186 *and* 208–223.

Thomas (E.)—On the Position of Women in the East in Olden Time. *Journ. R. Asiatic Soc.*, 1879, *IX*, *pp.* 1–60.
[Australian Women, p. 49.]

Thomas (W.)—[Methods of Fighting]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *pp.* 158–160.

Thomas (W.)—[Method of Obtaining Fire]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *p.* 394, *note.*

Thomas (W.)—[The Myth of *Myndie*]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *p.* 446.

Thomas (W.)—[The Myth of *Kur-bo-roo*, or Native Bear]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *p.* 447, *note.*

Thomas (W.)—[Account of the Malady called *Marm-bu-la*, or taking of the Kidney Fat]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *p.* 470.

Thomas (W.)—Succinct Sketch of the Aboriginal Language. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *pp.* 118–133.

Thompson (F. M.)—[The Eneby Language, Cape River]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 480.

Thorne (E.)—The Queen of the Colonies. *See* Eight Years' Resident.

Thornly (N.)—Some Words of the Language of the Western Tribes of Victoria. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, *II*, *pp.* 60–62.

Thozet (A.)—Notes on some of the Roots, Tubers, Bulbs, and Fruits used as Vegetable Food by the Aborigines of Northern Queensland. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *pp.* 227–233.

Threlkeld (L. E.)—**An Australian Grammar, comprehending the Principles and Natural Rules of the Language, as spoken by the Aborigines in the vicinity of Hunter's River, Lake Macquarie, &c., New South Wales,*** *pp.* xii *and* 131. (8*vo.*, *Sydney*, 1834.)

Tietkins (W. H.)—**Small-pox and Australian Aborigines.** *Trans. R. Soc. S. Austr. for* 1881–82 [1882], *V*, *p.* 112.

Tietkins (W. H.)—**The hitherto Unexplored West Central Australia.** *Trans. R. Geogr. Soc. Aust., Vict. Branch*, 1890, *VIII*, *Pt.* 1, *pp.* 29–42.
[Native Names of Localities.]

Todd (A. J.)—**The Woolna River, Adelaide River [with Vocabulary].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I*, *pp.* 260–263.

Todd (C.)—**[Vocabulary of the Peake Telegraph Station Tribe].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *p.* 10.

Topinard (P.)—**Anthropology. With Preface by** Professor Paul Brocca. **Translated by** Robert T. H. Bartley, M.D. *pp.* 3, xvi, *and* 548. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1878.)
[Skull Capacity of Australians, p. 229 ; Cephalic Index, pp. 240-242 ; Minimum Frontal Diameter of Skull, p. 249 ; Frontal Index, p. 250 ; Cephalo-spinal Index, p. 251 ; Facial Index, p. 253 ; Facial Triangle, p. 254 ; Nasal Index, p. 257 ; Orbital Index, p. 259 ; Prognathism, p. 281 ; Basilar Angle of Brocca, p. 285 ; Proportions of the Skeleton, p. 304 ; Weight of the Brain, p. 311 ; Stature, p. 320 ; Pilous System, p. 350 ; Duration of Life, p. 364 ; Fecundity of West Australian Women, p. 367 ; Crossing, p. 375 ; Inheritance, p. 382 ; Muscular Strength, p. 400 ; Cerebral Functions, p. 407 ; Causes of Extinction, p. 413 ; Ethnic Characters, p. 421 ; Caste, p. 423 ; Tasmanian Type, p. 500 ; Australian Type, p. 501 ; Extinction as an Inferior Race, p. 528.]
*New Edition*, *pp.* xvi *and* 548. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1890.)
[Tasmanian Type, p. 500 ; Australian Type, p. 501.]

Torrance (G. W.)—**Music of the Australian Aboriginals.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1887, *XVI*, *pp.* 335–340.

Townsend (J. P.)—**Rambles and Observations in New South Wales, with Sketches of Men and Manners, Notices of the Aborigines, Glimpses of Scenery, and some Hints to Emigrants.** *pp.* vii *and* 312. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1849.)
[Aborigines of Shoalhaven, p. 87 ; an Aboriginal Chant set to music, p. 91.]

Tuckerman (J.)—**[Vocabulary of Language spoken on the Hawkesbury River and Broken Bay].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 358.

Turbayne (D.) and Lawlor (J.)—**[Vocabulary of the Bigambel Language, Dumaresque, or Upper Macintyre River].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *pp.* 264–267.

---

* Review—*Saturday Magazine*, 1836, *VIII*, *No.* 225, *p.* 6 ; *Ibid*, *IX*, *No.* 286, *p.* 237.

Turnbull (J.)—A Voyage Round the World, in the Years 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, and 1804; in which the Author visited the principal Islands in the Pacific Ocean, and the English Settlements of Port Jackson and Norfolk Islands. 3 *vols.* (12*mo.*, *London*, 1805.)

[Aborigines of New South Wales, Vol. I, p. 61.]

*Second Edition*—A Voyage, &c., in which the Author visited Madeira, the Brazils, Cape of Good Hope, the English Settlements of Botany Bay and Norfolk Island, and the principal Islands in the Pacific Ocean. With a Continuation of their History to the Present Period. *pp.* xv *and* 516. (4*to.*, *London*, 1813.)

[Aborigines of New South Wales, p. 87.]

Turner (W.)—Report on the Human Crania and other Bones of the Skeleton collected during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Challenger." Part 1, Crania—"*Challenger*" *Report*, 1884, *X*, *pp.* 130, *Pls.* 7; Part 2, Bones of the Skeleton—*Ibid*, 1886, *XVI*, *pp.* 136, *Pls.* 3.

[Part 1—Australian Skulls, p. 28, Pls. 2, 7, Tables, 3–6, 18 and 19; Methods of Burial, p. 29. Part 2—Pelvis of Australians, p. 9, Pl. 1, Table 1.]

Tyers (C. J.)—Vocabulary of the Language spoken by the Tribes inhabiting the Country about the Rivers Crawford, Stokes, and lower parts of the Wannon and Glenelg. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II*, *pp.* 64–66.

Tylor (E. B.)—Anthropology. *Encyclop. Brit.*, *9th Edit.*, 1875, *II*, *pp.* 107–121.

[Australoid Type, p. 113, &c.]

Tylor (E. B.)—On Marriage Systems and Laws of Descent. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1889, *XVIII*, *p.* 91.

Tylor (E. B.)—On a Method of Investigating the Development of Institutions, applied to Laws of Marriage and Descent. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1889, *XVIII*, *pp.* 245–272.

Tylor (E. B.)—[Preface to H. L. Roth's *Aborigines of Tasmania*—"The Stone Implements of the Tasmanians." *Loc. cit.*, 1890, *pp.* v–viii.

Urquhart (F.)—[Language and Account of the Kulkadoon Tribe, Seymour, Templeton, and Cloncurry Rivers]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 326–329.

Valentine (J. C.)—[Vocabulary and Account of the Doora Tribe, Mount Remarkable]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II*, *pp.* 136–139.

Vé (C. du)—[Vocabulary of Language spoken at Moneroo]. *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III*, *p.* 430.

Wallace (A. R.)—The Malay Archipelago: the Land of the Orang-Utan and the Birds of Paradise. A Narrative of Travel, with Studies of Man and Nature, *pp.* xii *and* 653, *plates.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1872.)

[Crania and Language of the Australians, pp. 599–600.]

Wallace (A. R.)—**Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel, based on Hellwald's "Die Erde und ihre Völker." Australasia—Edited and Extended by** Alfred R. Wallace, &c. **With Ethnological Appendix** by A. H. Keane, &c., *pp.* xviii *and* 672, *plates, maps.* (*8vo., London*, 1879.)

[The Australian Aborigines, by A. R. Wallace, p. 86 ; the Austral Races, by A. H. Keane, p. 599.]

Wallace (A. R.)—**Darwinism. An Exposition of the Theory of Natural Selection, with some of its Applications.** *Second Edition, pp.* xvi *and* 494. (*8vo., London*, 1889.)

[Origin of the Mathematical Faculty, Australians, p. 464.]

Warburton (R. E.)—**[Vocabulary of the Charlotte Waters Telegraph Station Tribe].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I, p.* 420.

Warren (J.)—**[Vocabulary of the Strangeway Springs Tribe].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II, p.* 110.

Warren (J.) and Hogarth (J.)—**[Vocabulary of the Tribe west of Lake Eyre].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II, p.* 16.

Watkin (G.)—**[Vocabulary of the Jandai Language, and Account of the Goenpul, Wogee, and Noonukul Tribes, Stradbroke and Morcton Islands].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III, pp.* 222–230.

Weedookarry Tribe, Shaw River—**[Vocabulary of the Weedookarry Tribe, Shaw River].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *p.* 294.

Weisbach (A.)—**Körpermessungen, an Individuen verschiedener menschenracen vorgenommen durch Dr. Karl Scherzer und Dr. Eduard Schwarz.** *Reise der Österr. Fregatte Novara um die Erde*, 1857–59, *Anthrop. Theil.*, 2 *Abth.*, 1867, *pp.* 271, *tables, &c.*

[Australier, p. 181 ; Australischer Weiber, p. 192.]

Wentworth (W. C.)—**A Statistical, Historical, and Political Description of the Colony of New South Wales, and its dependent Settlements in Van Diemen's Land, &c.,** *pp.* xi *and* 466. (*8vo., London*, 1819.)

[Assemblage of Local Tribes at Parramatta, p. 19 ; Aborigines of Van Diemen's Land, p. 115.]

West (I.)—**The History of Tasmania.** 2 *vols.* (*8vo., Launceston*, 1852.)

[Vol. II—The Aborigines, pp. 1–98.]

Westaway (R.)—**[Account and Vocabulary of the Mooloola Tribe, inhabiting some portion of the Country between Brisbane and Gympie].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III, pp.* 138–141.

Wheelwright (H. W.)—*See* Bushman (An Old).

Whitfield (G.)—**[The Newcastle Tribe, West Australia, with a Vocabulary].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I, pp.* 324–327.

Widowson (H.)—**Present State of Van Diemen's Land; comprising an Account of its Agricultural Capabilities, with Observations on the Present State of Farming, &c., &c., pursued in that Colony; and other Important Matters connected with Emigration,*** *pp.* xv *and* 200, *map.* (*8vo., London*, 1829.)

[The Aborigines, pp. 187–192.]

Wilkinson (C. S.)—**Notes on the Geology of New South Wales.** *Mineral Prods., &c., N. S. Wales, &c.*, 1882, *pp.* 35–62, *map.* (*4to., Sydney*, 1882. *By Authority.*)

[Bodalla Tomahawk, p. 60.]

*Second Edition, Loc. cit.*, 188 , *pp.*

Williams (W.)—**Wonunda Meening Tribe, Eyre's Sand Patch [Point Culver].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I, pp.* 394–399.

Williams (W.)—**Yircla Meening Tribe, Eucla [with a Vocabulary].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *I, pp.* 400–407.

Wills (C.)—**[Vocabulary of the Tura, or Eura Tribe, Mount Serle].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1886, *II, p.* 117.

Wilson (D.)—**Prehistoric Man. Researches into the Origin of Civilisation in the Old and New World.** 2 *vols.* (*8vo., London*, 1862).

[Australian Aborigines, I, p. 122; II, p. 290.]

Wilson (R.)—**The Human Race,** by L. Figuier. **Newly edited and revised.** *n.d.*—*See* Figuier (L.)

Wilson (S.)—**Native Names of Places in the vicinity of Glenorchy [Victora].** *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II, p.* 177.

Wilson (S.)—**[Language of the Yambeena Tribe, Logan Downs Station, Peak Downs District].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III, p.* 68.

Wilson (S.)—**[Vocabulary of Language spoken at Mount Emu].** *Curr's Australian Race*, 1887, *III, p.* 516.

Winchell (A.)—**Preadamites; or a Demonstration on the Existence of Man before Adam; together with a Study of their Condition, Antiquity, Racial Affinities, and Progressive Dispersion over the Earth, &c.,** *pp.* xxiii *and* 500. (*8vo., Chicago*, 1800.)

[Australians, third Black Race, p. 73; Cranial Capacities, p. 163; Cephalic Index, p. 167; Prognathism, p. 171; Australians Descendants of a Preadamite Humanity, p. 221; Liotrichi in Huxley's Classification, p. 299; Lowest Type of Humanity, p. 307; Affinities with Dravidians, p. 312; Australian Region, p. 357; other Scattered Notes.]

Wintle (S. H.)—**The Fossil Mammalian Remains of Tasmania compared with those of the Australian Mainland.** *Victorian Nat.*, 1886, *No.* 5, *pp.* 65–68.

[Aborigines, p. 65.]

Withers (H. J.)—**List of Native Words and Names compiled by —, near Wagga Wagga, New South Wales.** *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *II, pp.* 218–220.

---

* Review—*Bull. Soc. Géogr. Paris*, 1829, XIX, p. 511.

Woolls (W.)—[Remarks on Drawings of Native Plants used as Food by the Aborigines]. *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1890 [1891], *XXIV*, *p.* 118.

Woolrych (F. B. W.)—Native Names of some of the Runs, &c., in the Lachlan District. *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1890 [1891], *XXIV*, *pp.* 63–70.

Wright (W. H.)—[Burial Customs of Wimmera Aborigines]. *Smyth's Aborigines of Victoria*, 1878, *I*, *p.* 108, *note.*

Wyndham (W. T.)—The Aborigines of Australia. *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1889 [1890], *XXIII*, *pp.* 36–42.

Wyndham (W. T.)—Australian Aborigines: Varieties of Food, and Methods of obtaining it. *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1890 [1891], *XXIV*, *pp.* 112–118.

Zietz (A.)—[Exhibition of Spear-heads from Western Australia, made of Telegraph-insulators]. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Austr.* 1890, *XIII*, *Pt.* 2, *p.* 250.

Zietz (A.)—*Yuntha*, oval pieces of Wood used by the young male Aborigines in certain Ceremonies. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Austr.* 1890, *XIII*, *Pt.* 2, *p.* 250.

Zietz (A.)—[Painted Wooden Post from Northern Territory, used to mark a Corroboree Ground]. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Austr.* 1890, *XIII*, *Pt.* 2, *p.* 250.

Zuckerkandl (E.)—Cranien der Novara Sammlung. *Reise der Österr. Fregatte Novara um die Erde* 1857–59, *Anthrop. Theil*, 1 *Abth.* 1875, *pp.* xii *and* 120, *Pls.* 24.
[Australian Crania, p. 95.]

Sydney: George Stephen Chapman, Acting Government Printer.—1891

NOTICE.

Part IV of this Catalogue will complete the First Volume, and will be accompanied by a Subject Index.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND AGRICULTURE.

MEMOIRS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

E. F. PITTMAN, A.R.S.M., GOVERNMENT GEOLOGIST.

PALÆONTOLOGY, No. 8.

R. ETHERIDGE, JUNR., HONORARY CONSULTING PALÆONTOLOGIST.

# CONTRIBUTIONS

TO A

CATALOGUE OF WORKS, REPORTS, AND PAPERS ON THE ANTHROPOLOGY, ETHNOLOGY, AND GEOLOGICAL HISTORY

OF THE

# AUSTRALIAN AND TASMANIAN ABORIGINES.

## PART III.

BY

R. ETHERIDGE, Junr.,
Curator of the Australian Museum, Sydney; and Hon. Consulting Palæontologist, Dept. of Mines and Agriculture, Sydney.

SYDNEY: CHARLES POTTER, GOVERNMENT PRINTER.

1895.

11*a* 36—95 A

# CONTENTS.


PAGE.

LETTER OF EDWARD F. PITTMAN, A.R.S.M., ESQ., GOVERNMENT GEOLOGIST ... ... ... ... v

AUTHOR'S PREFACE ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... vii

INTRODUCTION ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1

CATALOGUE ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 5

# Letter of Transmittal.

Geological Survey, N. S. Wales,
Department of Mines and Agriculture,
Sydney, 18 January, 1895.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit herewith Part III of Memoir No. 8 of the Palæontological Series of the Geological Survey of New South Wales, being a continuation of Parts I and II, entitled *Contributions to a Catalogue of Works, Reports, and Papers on the Anthropology, Ethnology, and Geological History of the Australian and Tasmanian Aborigines*, by Robert Etheridge, Junr., Curator of the Australian Museum, &c.

All scientific men are conscious of the amount of time consumed in hunting up references to previous workers in the literature of any particular Science, and therefore the value and convenience of such a work as this will be freely admitted by those interested in the history of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of Australia.

I take this opportunity of expressing my regret at the loss to the Department of the services of the Author, who has for the last eight years been a member of the Staff of this Branch. It is, however, satisfactory to know that although Mr. Etheridge has accepted the appointment of Curator of the Australian Museum, he has expressed his willingness to act in the position of Honorary Consulting Palæontologist to the Geological Survey of New South Wales.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
EDWARD F. PITTMAN,
Government Geologist.

Harrie Wood, J.P., Esq.,
Under Secretary for Mines and Agriculture.

# Author's Preface.

The titles of Works, Papers, &c., comprised within the present pages form Part III of Memoir No. 8 of the Palæontological Series, Part I having been published in 1890, and Part II in 1891.

Thanks for facilities in consulting books, &c., are due to Messrs. H. C. L. Anderson, M.A., Principal Librarian of the Free Public Library; T. Gill, Under-Treasurer, Adelaide; W. H. Webb, Assistant Secretary, Royal Society of N. S. Wales; Sutherland Sinclair, Secretary and Librarian to the Australian Museum; and W. S. Dun, Assistant Palæontologist and Librarian, Department of Mines and Agriculture.

R. ETHERIDGE, Junr.

*Sydney, January*, 1895.

# INTRODUCTION.

In the present Part will be found a number of titles of papers bearing on the vegetable food substances of the Aborigines. Under this heading the reader may profitably consult the late Mr. A. Thozet's *List of some of the Roots and Fruits used as Vegetable Food by the Aborigines of Northern Queensland*;[1] Mr. F. M. Bailey's *Botany of the Bellenden-Ker Expedition*,[2] more particularly for the native names used in the Cairns District; the valuable work on the *Useful Native Plants of Australia*,[3] compiled by Mr. J. H. Maiden, brimming over with information; the same Author's *Useful Australian Plants*, a series of papers appearing in the *N. S. Wales Agricultural Gazette*,[4] in which the native names of the plants and timbers described are given, chiefly those met with in N. S. Wales and Queensland; and his *Bibliography of Australian Economic Botany, Part I*,[5] containing references to allied literature, and abstracts of the same. Another interesting paper by Mr. Maiden refers to the vegetable *Fish-poisons of the Australian Aborigines*,[6] used by them in their piscatorial operations.

Information of an equally interesting nature may be gathered on the subject of the native names of indigenous woods and their uses by consulting the list of *Queensland Woods*, originally collected by Mr. Walter Hill, &c.,[7] and exhibited at the London International Exhibition of 1872; the names of *Different Woods, &c., used by the Yarra Natives for Weapons and Implements*,[8] collected by Mr. C. Walter, identified by Sir F. von Mueller, F.R.S., and exhibited at the Intercolonial Exhibition of Australasia, held in Melbourne in 1866–67; and lastly, the *Catalogue of the Indigenous Woods contained in the Queensland Court, Colonial and Indian Exhibition of* 1886,[9] by Mr. F. M. Bailey. The Aboriginal names of our Wattles can be ascertained by referring to Mr. J. H. Maiden's *Wattles and Wattle-barks, &c.*[10]

---

[1] Official Record Intercol. Exhib. Australasia, Melbourne, 1866–67 [1867], p. 259. [2] Dept. Agriculture, Queensland. Report by the Govt. Sci. Exped. Bellenden-Ker Range, &c., 1880, p. 29. [3] N. S. Wales Tech. Mus. Series, pp. xii and 696 (8vo., London and Sydney, 1889). [4] Vol. IV, 1893, Pt. 8, p. 601, *et seq.* [5] N. S. Wales Tech. Education Series, No. 10, pp. 61 (8vo., Sydney, 1892. By Authority). [6] N. S. Wales Agric. Gazette, 1894, V, Pt. 5, p. 470. [7] Cat. Objects Exhib. Queensland Annex, Internat. Exhib. 1872 (London), p. 107. [8] Official Record Intercol. Exhib. Australasia, Melbourne, 1866–67 [1867], p. 225. [9] Pp. viii and 86 (8vo., Brisbane, 1886). [10] N. S. Wales Tech. Education Series, No. 6, 1890, pp. vii and 41 (8vo., Sydney, 1890. By Authority).

By no means the least interesting vegetable substance used by the Blacks was Grass-tree gum, the yellow resin of the *Xanthorrhœa*. The composition and uses of this interesting substance will be found in a very old paper by Mr. A. Langier—*Chemical Examination of the Yellow Resin of the Xanthorrhœa*,[1] and two recent essays by Mr. Maiden *On Grass-tree Gum*.[2] The resin was used by the Aborigines as a cement in the manufacture of their weapons and implements, its place amongst some tribes being taken by the exudation of species of *Myoporum*, and with others by *Spinifex* resin. A comparatively recent paper on the last-named has been written by Mr. Maiden.[3]

Two papers are catalogued relating to that widely spread fodder-plant the *Nardoo* (*Marsilea quadrifolia*, Linn.), the spore-cases of which were ground into a kind of meal and used as food. The first of these is by Mr. D. Moore—*On the "Nardoo" Plant of Eastern Australia*,[4] and the second by Dr. T. L. Bancroft—*On the Habit and Use of Nardoo*.[5]

To those interested in the use of narcotics by our Blacks, several papers on *Pituri* (*Duboisia Hopwoodi*, F. v. M.) will be found. The active principle is known as Pituria or Piturine, and is said to produce the numbing sensation of Aconita. It seems to be allied to Nicotine. The papers in question are by Mr. S. M. Curl—*On Pituri, &c.*;[6] Mr. A. W. Gerarrd—*Preliminary Examination of Pituri or Pitchere*;[7] Mr. J. P. Murray—*Pituri*;[8] Prof. A. Liversidge—*The Alkaloid from Pituri*;[9] and Messrs. Langley and Dickinson—*Physiological Action of Pituri and Nicotine*.[10]

The inscribed Cave-paintings of Northern Australia have recently received investigation at the hands of the Rev. J. Mathew, who has successfully mastered the supposed inscriptions. A detailed account of his researches will be found in the *Cave Paintings of Australia, their Authorship and Significance*.[11]

It has but recently become known that the Tasmanians used the womerah in the propulsion of their spears. Mr. A. J. Taylor has expressed his belief in such a use in a paper entitled—*The Use of the Womerah or "Throwing-stick" by the Aborigines of Tasmania*.[12]

---

[1] Nicholson's Journ. Nat. Phil. and Arts, 1812, XXX, p. 310. [2] N. S. Wales Agric. Gazette, 1894, V, Pt. 11, p. 748, ; Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales, 1890, V (2), Pt. 3, p. 429. [3] Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales, 1890, IV (2), Pt. 3, p. 639. [4] Technologist, 1865, V, p. 90. [5] Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales, 1894, VIII (2), Pt. 2, p. 215. [6] Trans. N. Zealand Inst. for 1878 [1879], XI, p. 411. [7] Pharm. Journ., 1879, IX (3), p. 251. [8] *Ibid.*, p. 638. [9] Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for 1880 [1881], XIV, p. 123. [10] Journ. Chem. Soc. (Abstr.), 1890, LVIII, p. 1178. [11] Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland, 1893, XXIII, No. 1, p. 42. [12] Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for 1892 [1893], p. 84.

In connection with the peculiar customs regulating the relations of the sexes amongst certain tribes two very interesting papers by the Rev. Lorimer Fison will be found recorded—*The Nair Polyandry and the Dieri Pirauru*,[1] and *Group Marriage and Relationship*.[2] Another very interesting matter that requires strict investigation is the question of sexual communism amongst our Aborigines. Mr. S. E. Peal seems to think that traces of the "Morong," or Communal Barracks, or, at any rate, customs analogous to it, did exist. His essays, which are well worth consulting will be found under the titles of—*On the "Morong," as possibly a relic of Pre-marriage Communism*,[3] and *The Communal Barracks of Primitive Races*.[4]

Our Philological knowledge of the Australian Aborigine has lately been augmented by Dr. John Fraser, who has edited a most important work dealing with the language of the Awabakal, the Narrinyeri, the Minyug, and other writings of the Revs. L. E. Threlkeld, H. Livingstone, G. Taplin, Archdeacon Günther, and others.[5]

Again, for the first time, we are presented with a concise account of the Aborigines of N. S. Wales in Dr. Fraser's pamphlet prepared for distribution at the recent World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago.[6]

---

[1] Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for 1892 [1893], IV, p. 717. [2] *Ibid.*, p. 688. [3] Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland, 1893, XXII, No. 3, p. 244. [4] Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 1892, LXI, Pt. 2, No. 3, p. 246. [5] An Australian Language as spoken by the Awabakal, the People of Awaba or Lake Macquarie, &c. (8vo., Sydney, 1892). [6] The Aborigines of New South Wales, pp. 102. (8vo., Sydney, 1892. By Authority).

# CATALOGUE.

Aborigines (Australia)—**Poetic Talent of Aborigines of Australia.** *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1848, *Mar.* 15, *XXIII*, *No.* 3376.*

[War Songs, Girl's Lament, and Wife's Lament for her Husband who has been killed.]

Aborigines (Mackay District)—**The Bright Side of Life amongst the Aborigines in the Mackay District [Queensland].** *The Queenslander*, 1876, *Mareh 18th.*

Aborigines (Moreton Bay)—**Customs of the Natives at Moreton Bay.** *Sydney Herald*, 1841, *Oet.* 15*th*, *XII*, *No.* 1375.

Aborigines (N. S. Wales)—**State of the Aborigines of New South Wales.** *Further Papers relative to the Diseovery of Gold in Australia (Parl. Blue Book, Feb.* 28*th)*, 1853, *pp.* 56–61, 145.

Aborigines (Queensland)—**Our Aborigines.** i—*The Queenslander*, 1884, *XXV*, *No.* 435 (*Jan.* 26*th)*, *p.* 133; ii—*Ibid*, *No.* 439 (*Feb.* 23*rd*), *p.* 292; iii—*Ibid.*, *No.* 440 (*March* 1*st*), *p.* 322.

Aborigines (South Australia)—**Legislation for the Natives. Minute on the Subject of Legislation for the Aborigines, read by the Governor in Council on the 20th Sept., 1840.** [S. Australia.] *Sydney Herald*, 1840, *Nov.* 7*th*, *X*, *No.* 1083.

Aborigines (Victoria)—**State of the Aborigines of Victoria.** *Further Papers relative to the Discovery of Gold in Australia* (*Parl. Blue Book, Feb.* 28*th)*, 1853, *p.* 179.

Amsterdam—**International and Colonial Exhibition of Amsterdam, 1883. Catalogue of Exhibits in the Victorian Court,** *pp.* 131 (8*vo.*, *Melbourne*, *n. d. By Authority.*)

[Native Population.—Weapons and Implements, with names and uses, p. 77.]

Archer (W.)—**Notes on the Vegetable Products of Tasmania, at the International Exhibition for 1862.** *Whiting's Products and Resourees of Tasmania* (*Internat. Exhib.* 1862), 1862, *pp.* 28.

[*Mylitta australis*, Berk., or Native bread—a fungus used as food.]

Archibald (J.)—**Notes on the Antiquity of the Australian Aboriginal Race, founded upon the Collection in the Warrnambool Museum.** *Trans.* [*Proc.*] *R. Geogr. Soe. Austr.* (*Viet. Braneh*), 1894, *XI*, *pp.* 22–25, *pls.*

Armit (W. E.)—**Notes on the Esculent and Economic Plants of Northern Queensland [more particularly those occurring in the Burke District], Nos. 1–3.** *The Queenslander*, 1877, *Oet.* 13*th; Ibid*, *Nov.* 3*rd.*

Baden-Powell (B. F. S.)—**In Savage Isles and Settled Lands—Malaysia, Australasia, and Polynesia, 1888–1891,** *pp.* x and 438, *plates.* (8*vo*, *London*, 1892.)

[Aborigines of Queensland, p. 115; Weapons, p. 119.]

---

* From the *Geelong Advertiser.*

Bailey (F. M.)—**Queensland Woods. Catalogue of the Indigenous Woods contained in the Queensland Court, Colonial and Indian Exhibition of 1886, with a Brief Popular Description of the Trees, their distribution, qualities, uses of timber, &c., &c.,** *pp.* viii and 86. (*8vo, Brisbane,* 1886. *By Authority.*)

[A large number of native names are appended to the Systematic nomenclature, viz. :—

Capparis Mitchelli, *Lindl.* = "Karndoo-thal" on the Cloncurry.

Hibiscus tiliaceus, *Linn.* = "Talwalpin."

Tarrietia argyrodendron, *Benth.* = "Boiong."

Elæocarpus obovatus, *G. Don.* = "Woolal."

Bosistoa sapindiformis, *F. v. M.* = "Towra."

Evodia accedens, *Blume* = "Bunnecwalwal."

Dysoxylon Muelleri, *Benth.* = "Kedgy-kedgy."

Cedrela toona, *Roxb.* = "Mamin" (Brisbane), "Mugurpul" (Wide Bay), "Woota."

Alphitonia excelsa, *Reissiek* = "Mee-a-mee."

Cupania anacardioides, *A. Rich.* = "Tuckeroo."

Dodonæa triquetra, *Andr.* = "Kinjenga kilamul."

Rhus rhodanthema, *F.v.M.* = "Jangojango."

Erythrophlœum Laboucherii, *F.v.M.* = "Ah-pill" (Mitchell River).

Acacia homalophylla, *A. Cunn.* = "Wong-arrah" (Cloncurry River).

Acacia doratoxylon, *A. Cunn.* = "Mulga."

Acacia Cunninghami, *Hooker* = "Kowarkul."

Acacia Bidwilli, *Benth.* = "Yadthor" (Cloncurry River).

Bruguiera Rheedii, *Blume* = "Kowinka."

Terminalia platyphylla, *F. v. M.* = "Durin" (Flinders River).

Callistemon lanceolatus, *De Cand.* = "Marum."

Melaleuca leucadendron, *Linn.* = "Atchoourgo" (Mitchell River).

Angophora lanceolata, *Cav.* = "Toolookar."

Eucalyptus pilularis, *Smith* = "Toi" and "Tcheergun."

Eucalyptus hæmastoma, *Smith* = "Kurra-gurra."

Eucalyptus microcorys, *F.v.M.* = "Tee."

Eucalyptus siderophloia, *Benth.* = "Tanderoo."

Eucalyptus microtheca, *F.v.M.* = "Jinbul," "Kurleah," and "Coolibar."

Eucalyptus robusta, *Smith* = "Kimbarra" or "Gnorpin."

Eucalyptus tereticornis, *Smith* = "Mungara."

Eucalyptus corymbosa, *Smith* = "Boona."

Eucalyptus maculata, *Hooker* = "Urara."

Tristania suaveolens, *Smith* = "Boolerchu."

" " " var. glabrescens, *Syn.* = "Boobarchoo."

Tristania conferta, *R. Br.* = "Tubbil-pulla."

Syncarpia Hillii, *Bailey* = "Peebeen."

Eugenia Smithii, *Poir.* = "Lilly-pilly," or "Coochin-coochin."

Careya australis, *F.v.M.* = "Go-onje" and "Guntha-marrah" (Cloncurry River), "Ootcho" (Mitchell River).

Panax elegans, *F.v.M.* = "Greyanger" (Bunya Mountains).

Sarcocephalus cordatus, *Miq.* = "Oolpanje" (Mitchell River), and "Coobiaby" (Cloncurry River).

Olive paniculata, *R. Br.* = "Billan-billan" (Bunya Mountains).
Myoporum acuminatum, *R. Br.* = "Mee-mee."
Gmelina Leichhardtii, *F.v.M.* = "Cullonen."
Avicennia officinalis, *Linn.* = "Tchoonchee."
Endiandra Sieberi, *Nees.* = "Till" (Moreton Bay).
Litsea reticulata, *Benth.* = "Cudgerie" (Bunya Mountains).
Hernandia bivalvis, *Benth.* = "Cudgerie."
Persoonia falcata, *R. Br.* = "Nanchee" and "Booral" (Mitchell River).
Persoonia media, *R. Br.* = "Geebong," "Koombarra."
Grevillea robusta, *A. Cunn.* = "Tuggan-tuggan."
Banksia integrifolia, *Linn.* = "Pomera."
Santalum lanceolatum, *R. Br.* = "Tharragibberah" (Cloncurry River).
Exocarpus cupressiformis, *Labill.* = "Tchimmi-dillen."
Phyllanthus Ferdinandi, *Muell.* = "Towwar."
Petalostigma quadriloculare, *F.v.M.* = "Muntenpin."
Dissiliaria baloghioides, *F.v.M.* = "Currungul."
Mallotus philippinensis, *Muell.* = "Poodgee-poodgera."
Macaranga tanarius, *Muell.* = "Tumkullum."
Excæcaria parvifolia, *Muell.* = "Jil-leer."
Pipturus argenteus, *Wedd.* = "Coomeroo-coomeroo."
Casuarina glauca, *Sieb.* = "Billa."
Casuarina equisetifolia, *Forst.* = "Wunna-wunnarumpa."
Casuarina torulosa, *Ait.* = "Koondeeba."
Callitris robusta, *R. Br.* = "Pooragri" (Brisbane), and "Coolooli (Wide Bay).
Callitris rhomboidea, *R. Br.* = "Brorogery."
Podocarpus elata, *R. Br.* = "Kidneywallum."
Araucaria Cunninghami, *Ait.* = "Cumburtu" (Brisbane), and "Coonam" (Wide Bay).
Archontophœnix Cunninghami, *W. & D.* = "Piccabeen."
Pandanus pedunculatus, *R. Br.* = "Wynnum."
Alsophila australis, *R. Br.* = "Nanga-nanga."

Bailey (F. M.)—**Botany of the Bellenden-Ker Expedition.** *Dept. Agriculture, Queensland, Report of the Govt. Sci. Exped. Bellenden-Ker Range, &c.*, 1889, pp. 29–80.

[*Grewia polygama*, Roxb.—fruit as food, and string from the bark; *Elæocarpus grandis*, F.v.M. = "Quandong" or "Kurroogi"; *Spondias pleiogyna*, F.v.M., or Burdekin Plum = "Noongi" or "Rancooran"; *Castanospermum australe*, A. Cunn., or Bean-tree = "Kongo" of Russell River Natives; *Callistemon lanceolatus*, D.C., or Bottle-brush = "Marum"; *Eucalyptus tesselaris*, F.v.M. = "Wonkara" at Port Curtis; *Eugenia cormiflora*, F.v.M. = "Murro" (fruit); *Careya australis*, F.v.M. = "Go-onja," "Gunthamarrah," or "Barror"; *Panax elegans*, F.v.M., the Mowbulan Whitewood = "Grey-anger"; *Helicia Whelani*, Bailey, nuts as food; *Omphalea queenslandiæ*, Bailey = "Coorwah"; *Pipturus argenteus*, Wedd. = "Coomeroo-coomeroo"; *Podocarpus elata*, R. Br. = "Kidneywallum"; *Musa Banksii*, F.v.M. = "Chatum"; *Cymbidium albuciflorum*, F.v.M. = "Pongeum," or "Dampy-ampy," at Port Curtis; *Pothos Loureiri*, H. and A., fruit used as food, = "Coyoi," or "Koi."]

Bancroft (T. L.)—**On the Habit and Use of** *Nardoo* (*Marsilea Drummondi*, A. Br.), **together with some Observations on the Influence of Water-plants in retarding Evaporation.** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1893, *VIII* (2), *Pt.* 2, *pp.* 215–217.

Bancroft (T. L.)—**Note on the** *Bungwall* (*Blechnum serrulatum*, Rich.), **an Aboriginal Food.** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1894, *IX* (2), *Pt.* 1, *p.* 25.

Barham (C. N.)—**The Customs of Australian Aborigines.** *Gentleman's Mag.*, 1891, *CCLXXI, No.* 1930, *pp.* 329–340.

Barrington [Waldron, —] (G.)—**A Voyage to Botany Bay, with a Description of the Country, Manners, Customs, Religion, &c., of the Natives, by the celebrated** George Barrington, *pp.* 120. (12*mo.*, *London*, 1793).

[Aborigines, pp. 57, 66.]

Barrington [Waldron, —] (G.)—**A Sequel to Barrington's Voyage to New South Wales, comprising an interesting Narrative of the Transactions and Behaviour of the Convicts, &c.: a Topographical, Physical, and Moral Account of the Country, Manners, Customs, &c., of the Natives, &c., &c.,** *pp.* 88. (12*mo. London*, 1803).

Barton (G. B.)—**History of New South Wales from the Records. Vol. I.—Governor Phillip, 1783–1789,** *pp.* xi and 625, *plates.* (8*vo.*, *Sydney*, 1889. *By Authority.*)

[Vol. I.—Customs of Aborigines, pp. 119, 129, 138, 161, 282; Small-pox, pp. 120, 523; Love of music, p. 121[n]; Population, p. 130; Cutting off finger joints, pp. 138, 283; Mode of subsistence, pp. 140, 141, 290, 320, 552; Native paths, pp. 145, 160, 343; Personal adornment by painting, knocking out incisors, nose-bone, and weapons, p. 283; Scarifying body, p. 285; Fishing-tackle, p. 286; Food, pp. 286, 290; Cremation, p. 287; Huts, p. 290; Rock-carvings, p. 290; Whale feast, p. 342.]

*See also* Britton (A.); Bladen (F. M.).

Bassett-Smith (P. W.)—**The Aborigines of North-West Australia.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1894, *XXIII, No.* 4, *pp.* 324–331, *pls.* 18 and 19.

Beale (L. J.)—**The Brain and the Skull in some of the Families of Man.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1865, *III*, *pp.* 47–58.

[Some Australian skulls resembling those of Europeans, p. 49. Common features of Negro and Australian skull, p. 50.]

Beddoe (J.)—**Observations on the Natural Colour of the Skin in certain Oriental Races.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1890, *XIX. pp.* 257–359.

[Colour of Australians, p. 259.]

Bibliography: Australasian Race.—**Supplementary Bibliography for Australia, Malaysia, Melanesia, and Polynesia,** *Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for* 1892 [1893], *IV*, *pp.* 240–249.

Bladen (F. M.)—**Historical Records of New South Wales.** Vol. I, Part 1.—Cook, 1762–1780; Vol. I, Part 2.—Phillip, 1783–1792; Vol. II.—Grose and Paterson, 1793–1795, 2 *Vols. in* 3 (*8vo. Sydney*, 1892–93. *By Authority.*)

[Numerous References. Vol. I, Part 1.—Huts at Botany Bay, pp. 19, 194, 214, 215, 271, 294, 495; Canoes at Palm Island, pp. 52, 130, 200, 244, 258, 277; *Id.* at Botany Bay, pp. 97, 179, 193, 194, 232, 239, 271; Vol. I, Part 2.—Barter, pp. 43, 53, 54; Habits and Customs, pp. 129, 134, 191, 222, 309; Estimated number, pp. 133, 153, 177, 191; Food, p. 192; Small-pox, pp. 308, 376; Tribal Customs, p. 309. Vol. II.—Manners, &c., pp. 409, 501, 663, 687; Small-pox, pp. 502, 709, 719 Women, p. 688; Language, p. 697; Religion, p. 709; Food, p. 790.]

*See also* Barton (G. B.); Britton (A.).

Bladen (F. M.)—**History of New South Wales from the Records.** Vol. II.

*See* Britton (A.).

Bleek (W. H. J.)—**The Library of His Excellency Sir George Grey, K.C.B., presented by him to the South African Public Library,** 3 *vols.* (*8vo., London*, 1858–1862.)

[Vol. II.—Pt. 1.—Australian Philology.]

Bligh (W.)—**A Voyage to the South Sea, &c., in His Majesty's Ship "The Bounty," &c.,** *pp.* 264. (*4to., London*, 1792.)

[Traces of Natives on Outlying Islands, pp. 203, 207, 209, 213, &c.]

Blue Mountains (*anonymous*)*—**Journal of an Excursion across the Blue Mountains of New South Wales.** *Barron Field's Geogr. Mem. N.S. Wales*, 1825, *pp.* 421–460.

[Corroboree music, p. 433.]

Boyd (A. J.)—**Indigenous Vegetable Products [of Queensland, used by the Aborigines.]**

*See* Thozet (A.)

Bradshaw (J.)—**Notes on a Recent Trip to Prince Regent's River.** *Trans.* [*Proc.*] *R. Geogr. Soc. Austr.* (*Vict. Branch*), 1892, *IX, Pt.* 2, *pp.* 90–103, *pl.*

[Rock-crevice burial-places, Sepulchre Creek, p. 92; Stone wall (? Aboriginal), p. 96; Aborigines of Nigger Gorge, Lat. 15.40° S., Long. 125.36° E., p. 98; Cave shelters and drawings of the Prince Regent River, p. 99.]

Britton (A.)— **story of New South Wales from the Records. Vol. II. Phillips and Grose, 1789–94.** *Edited by* F. M. Bladen, *&c., pp.* viii. and 354, *plates.* (*8vo., Sydney*, 1894. *By Authority.*)

[Various dialects of Natives, p. 149; Code of honour, p. 197; Thievish propensities, p. 199; Revengeful character, p. 200.]

Brooks (J. P.)—**Victoria Spring, Western Australia, revisited.** *Trans.* [*Proc.*] *R. Geogr. Soc. Austr.* (*Vict. Branch*), 1891, *VIII, Pt.* 2, *p.* 84.

[Cannibals.]

Broughton (W. G.)—**Prayers in the Awabakal Dialect.** *See* Threlkeld (L. E.)

---

* Possibly by Captain Currie, R.N.

Brown (G.)—**Papuans and Polynesians.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1887, *XVI, pp.* 311–327.
[Relation between Papuans and Australians.]

Brown (G. R.)—**Notes on the Uses, &c., of some Native Plants in the Port Macquarie District [N. S. Wales].** *N. S. Wales Agric. Gazette*, 1893, *IV, Pt.* 9, *pp.* 680–682.
[Aboriginal names given.]

Brown (G. R.)—**Additional Notes on Native Plants from the Port Macquarie District.** *N. S. Wales Agric. Gazette*, 1894, *X, Pt.* 10, *p.* 692.
[Aboriginal names given.]

Brown (J. A.)—**On the Continuity of the Palæolithic and Neolithic Periods.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1893, *XXII, Nos.* 1 *and* 2, *pp.* 66–98, *pls.* 1–4,
[Australian stone-spear heads like those of Palæolithic people, p. 81.]

Brown (R.)—**The Races of Mankind: being a Popular Description of the Characteristics, Manners, and Customs of the Principal Varieties of the Human Family.** 4 *vols.* (4*to.*, *London, n.d.*)
[Vol. II.—Australians, p. 113 ; Tasmanians, p. 123.]

Browne (J.)—**The Aborigines of Australia.** *Nautical Mag. for* 1856, *pp.* 485–493, 534–543.

Buckland (A. W.)*—**Ethnological Hints afforded by the Stimulants in use among Savages and among the Ancients.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1879, *VIII, pp.* 239–254.
["*Pitbury*" (Piturie), p. 240.]

Buckland (A. W.)†—**On Tattooing.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1888, *XVII, pp.* 318–328.
[Australian Cicatrisation, probably oldest form, p. 319.]

Busk (G.)—**Description of two Andamanese Skulls.** *Trans. Eth. Soc., pp.* 205–211.
[Difference between Australian skulls and those of the Andamanese, Hindoos, and Veddahs, p. 209.]

Calvert (A. F.)—**The Aborigines of Western Australia,** *pp.* 14, *map.* (16*mo.*, *London*, 1892.)

Campbell (W.)—**The "Stone Age" in Australasia.** *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. Austr.* (*Q'land Branch*) *for* 1892–93 [1893], *VIII, pp.* 27–33.

Campbell (W. D.)—**The Origin of the Boomerang.** *Trans. N. Zealand Inst. for* 1882 [1883], *XV, p.* 459.

Carrington (—)‡—**The Rivers of the Northern Territory of South Australia.** *Proc. R. Georgr. Soc. Austr.* (*S. Austr. Branch*) *for* 1886–87 [1890], *II, pp.* 56–76, *map.*
[MacArthur River Natives, p. 59 ; Burials in Cave, p. 61 ; Roper River Natives, p. 64 ; Walker River Natives and Canoes, p. 66 ; Goyder River Natives, p. 69 ; Tomkinson River Natives, p. 72 ; Drawings on bark, S. Alligator River, p. 73.]

---

* Miss A. W. Buckland. † Miss A. W. Buckland. ‡ Captain Carrington of s.s. "Palmerston."

Carruthers (J.)—**Triangulation of N. W. Portion of South Australia. Reports from Mr. J. Carruthers of his Triangulation of Portions of the North-West of South Australia.** *S. Austr. Parl. Papers*, 1892, *No.* 179, *p.* 4. (*Folio, Adelaide*, 1893. *By Authority.*) *Containing*:—

**I. Brief Report on Country triangulated in Everard, Musgrave, Mann, and Tomkinson Ranges, and Deering Hills during the Years 1888, 1889, and 1890.**
[Musgrave and Everard Ranges Tribes.]

**II. Brief Report of Country triangulated south of the Everard and Musgrave Ranges during the Years 1891–92.**
[Tree yielding water.]

Challenger Expedition.—**Narrative of the Cruise of H.M.S. Challenger with a General Account of the Scientific Results of the Expedition.** *Report Sci. Results Voy. H.M.S. Challenger*, 1873–76. *Narr. Vol. I, Pt.* 1, 1885.
[Kitchen-middens and Rock-shelters on Berowra Creek, p. 460.]

Charency (H. de)—**Recherches sur les Dialectes Tasmaniens**, *pp.* 56. (*8vo., Alençon*, 1880.)

Chicago, World's Columbian Exposition, 1893 (N.S. Wales Commissioners).

Hill (R.) and Thornton (G.)—**Notes on the Aborigines of New South Wales; with Personal Reminiscences of the Tribes formerly living in the Neighbourhood of Sydney, and the surrounding Districts**, *pp.* 8. (*8vo, Sydney*, 1893. *By Authority.*)

Thompson (L. G.),—**History of the Fisheries of New South Wales, &c.**, *pp.* 126, *plates, maps, &c.* (*8vo., Sydney*, 1893. *By Authority.*) *Containing*:—

(*a*) Palmer (E. G. W.)—**Aboriginal Fisheries**, *pp.* 95–98.

(*b*) Mann (J. F.)—**Canoes and Fishing**, *pp.* 98–101.

Chicago, World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893.—**Catalogue of New South Wales Exhibits, Department M. Ethnology, Archæology, Progress of Labour, and Invention**, *pp.* 53 (643–676). (*8vo., Sydney*, 1893. *By Authority.*)
[Australian Aboriginal Weapons and Implements, *p.* 647.]
*See also* Etheridge (R. Junr.)

Clarke (H.)—**The Right of Property in Trees on the Land of another, as an Ancient Institution.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1890, *XIX*, *pp.* 199–211.
[Australian illustration, *p.* 204.]

Clarke (W. B.)—**Researches in the Southern Gold Fields of New South Wales.** *Second Edition*, *pp.* vii and 305, *map.* (*12mo., Sydney*, 1860.)
[Remains of Bidwilli Tribe in 1852, *p.* 202; Rigour of Mt. Kosciusko climate on Aborigines, *p.* 221; Capture of Bogong Moths, *p.* 228.]

Codrington (R. H.)—**On the Languages of Melanesia.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1885, *XIV*, *pp.* 31–43.
[Absence of Australian words in Melanesian languages, *p.* 39.]

Codrington (R.H.)—**The Melanesians, Studies in their Anthropology and Folk Lore.*** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1891, *XXI*, *No.* 2, *pp.* 206–209.
[Absence of Women from Initiation Ceremonies, as amongst Australians. &c.]

Collins (F. H.)—**The Diminution of the Jaw in the Civilised Races, an effect of disuse.** *pp.* 16. (*8vo., London*, 1891.)
[Jaws of Australian Skulls, *p.* 7.]

Collison (M.)—**South Australia in 1844-45. A Description of the actual state of the Colony, of its sources of Wealth, and of the Moral and Physical Condition of its Inhabitants,** *pp.* 106. (*8vo., Adelaide*, 1845.)
[Aborigines—methods of burial, *p.* 41.]

Confalonieri (A.)—**Coburg Peninsula—Port Essington.** ANGELUS CONFALONIERI MISSIONARIUS FECIT. (*Adelaide, n.d. By Authority.*)
[A Map showing the distribution of the Aboriginal Tribes at Coburg Peninsula.]

Cooper (C. D.)—**Notes on the Skull of an Aboriginal Australian.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1893, *XXIII*, *No.* 2, *pp.* 153–156, *pl.* 12.

Cope (E. D.)—**The Developmental Significance of Human Physiognomy.** *American Nat.*, 1883, *XVII*, *pp.* 618–627.
[Miserably developed calves of many Australians.]

Cowan (F.)—**Australia : A Charcoal Sketch,** *pp.* vi *and* 40. (*8vo. Greensburg, Pa.*, 1886.)
[The Black, the Austral Man ! p. 22.]

Crauford (L.)—**[Aborigines of] Victoria River Downs Station, Northern Territory, South Australia.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1894, *XXIV*, *No.* 2, *pp.* 180–182.

Crawfurd (J.)—**On the Connexion between Ethnology and Physical Geography.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1863. *I (n.s.), pp.* 4–23 (*including discussion*).
[Australian Aborigines, p. 5.]

Crawfurd (J.)—**On the Numerals as Evidence of the Progress of Civilisation.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1863, *I* (*n.s.*), *pp.* 84–111.
[Australian numerals, pp. 84 and 102.]

Crawfurd (J.)—**On the Antiquity of Man, from the Evidence of Language.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1863, *I (n.s.), pp.* 170–181 *(including discussion).*
[Peculiarities of Australian Languages, p. 172 ; Australian numerals, p. 177.]

Crawfurd (J.)—**On the Commixture of the Races of Man as effecting the Progress of Civilisation (Europe).** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1863, *I* (*n.s.*), *pp.* 201–213 *(including discussion).*
[Australians, an unmixed example of a Primordial race, p 201.]

---

* A Review.

Crawfurd (J.)—**On the Relation of the Domesticated Animals to Civilisation.** *Trans Eth. Soc.*, 1863, *I* (*n.s.*) *pp.* 387–468 ; *Ibid.*, 1865, *III* (*n.s.*), *pp.* 98–122.
[The Australian and the Dingo, pp. 387, 399, 400.]

Crawfurd (J.)—**On the supposed Infecundity of Human Hybrids or Crosses.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1865, *III* (*n.s.*), *pp.* 356–362.
[Supposed infecundity of Australian half-breeds, p. 358.]

Crawfurd (J.)—**On the supposed Stone, Bronze, and Iron Ages of Society.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1866, *IV* (2), *pp.* 1–12.
[Australians—only record consists of huge heaps of shells, &c., p. 10.]

Crawfurd (J.)—**On Cannibalism in Relation to Ethnology.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1866, *IV* (2), *pp.* 105–124.
[Australians as Anthropophagi, p. 124.]

Crawfurd (J.)—**On the Oriental Negro.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1866, *IV* (2), *pp.* 224–239.
[Australians distinct from Negroes of New Guinea, p. 227.]

Crawfurd (J.)—**On the Migration of Cultivated Plants in reference to Ethnology ; Articles of Food.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1866, *V* (2), *pp.* 178–192.
[Native legumes fit for food absent in Australia, p. 181.]

Crawfurd (J.)—**On the History and Migration of Cultivated Plants in reference to Ethnology—Fruits.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1867, *V* (2), *pp.* 255–276.
[Australia a signal example of the non-culture of fruits, p. 255.]

Crawfurd (J.)—**On the Migration of Cultivated Plants in reference to Ethnology—Sacchariferous Plants.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1867, *V* (2), *pp.* 318–324.
[Sugar-cane unknown in wild state in Australia, p. 320.]

Crawfurd (J.)—**On the Plurality of the Races of Man.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1868, *VI* (2), *pp.* 49–58.
[Inability of the dog to reach shores of Australia without the aid of man, p. 52 ; Absence of other domesticated mammals, p. 56.]

Crawfurd (J.)—**On the Vegetable and Animal Food of the Natives of Australia in reference to social position, with a Comparison between the Australians and some other Races of Man.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1868, *VI* (2), *pp.* 112–122.

Crawfurd (J.)—**On the Skin, the Hair, and the Eyes, as Tests of the Races of Man.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1868, *VI* (2), *pp.* 144–149.
[Black hair of Australians and Tasmanians, pp. 145, 146 ; beards of *id.*, p. 146 ; Black colour of skin of *id.*, p. 148.]

Crawfurd (J.)—**On the History and Migration of Cultivated Plants used as Condiments.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1868, *VI* (2), *pp.* 188–206.
[One species of Nutmeg (*Myristica*) found in Australia, p. 195.]

Crawfurd (J.)—**On the Antiquity of Man.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1868, *VI* (2), *pp.* 233–245.
[Complexly constructed languages of Australians, p. 235 ; Wild Dog of Australia, p. 237 ; Inability of Australians to leave any written record, p. 238.]

Crawley (A. E.)—**Sexual Taboo: A Study in the Relations of the Sexes.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1894, *XXIV*, *No.* 2, *pp.* 116–125.

Creed (J. M.)—**Note on the Aborigines of the North Coast.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. & Ireland*, 1878, *VII*, *pp.* 266–268.

Creed (J. M.)—**Extraordinary Customs of the Aborigines of Central Australia.** *Australian Med. Gazette*, 1883, *II*, *pp.* 95–97.

Cudmore (A. F.)—**A Wild Tribe of Natives near Popiltah, Wentworth, New South Wales.** *Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for* 1893 [1894], *V*, *pp.* 524–526.

Cunningham (R. A.)—**Exhibition of Natives of Queensland.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. & Ireland*, 1887, *XVII*, *Pt.* 2, *p.* 83.

Curl (S. M.)—**On Pituri, a new Vegetable Product that deserves further Investigation.** *Trans. N. Zealand Inst. for* 1878 [1879], *XI*, *pp.* 411–415.

Dallas (J.)—**On the Primary Divisions and Geographical Distribution of Mankind.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. & Ireland*, 1886, *XV*, *pp.* 304–330.

[Australians and Tasmanians members of the Æthochroic group, p. 309; Relationship of Australians, p. 311; Connection with African Negroes, p. 312.]

Dalrymple-Hay (R.)—**Native Carvings.** *Journ. Inst. Surveyors N. S. Wales*, 1892, *V*, *No.* 1, *p.* 130, *diagram; Ibid*, *No.* 3, *p.* 193, *diagram.*

Distant (W. L.)—**Anthropological Gleanings. "The Native Races of the Pacific Ocean, by** W. H. Flower, LL.D., F.R.S., &c. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. & Ireland*, 1879, *VIII*, *pp.* 96–98.

[Australians and Tasmanians, p. 97.]

Drummond (H.)—**Useful Products of Western Australia.** *Technologist*, 1862, *II*, *pp.* 25–28.

[Compendium of native food products.]

Duckworth (W. L. H.)—**A Critical Study of the Collection of Crania of Aboriginal Australians in the Cambridge University Museum.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. & Ireland*, 1894, *XXIII*, *No.* 4, *pp.* 284–314, *tables.*

Dunn (R.)—**Some Observations on the Psychological Differences which exist among the Typical Races of Man.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.* 1865, *III* (2), *pp.* 9–25.

[Facial characters of Australians, p. 13; Intellectual inferiority, p. 19.]

Dunn (R.)—**Civilisation and Cerebral Development: some Observations on the Influence of Civilisation upon the Development of the Brain in the Different Races of Man.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.* 1866, *IV* (2), *pp.* 13–33.

[Prognathous type as in Australian, &c., invariably accompanies certain mental characteristics, p. 18.]

Earl (G. W.)—**The Native Races of the Indian Archipelago. Papuans,** *pp.* xiv. and 239, *plates, maps.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1853.)

[Specimens of Papuan and N. Australian Dialects (table); Inhabitants of Melville Island and N. Australia, p. 188].

East (J. J.)—**The Aborigines of South and Central Australia.** *R. Soc. S. Austr, Field Nat. Section, July 16th*, 1889, *pp.* 11. (16*mo.*, *Adelaide, n.d.*)

East (J. J.)—**Report of the Curator of the Museum [S. Australian School of Mines & Industries & Technological Museum], with Descriptions and Catalogue of the Principal Exhibits.** *Ann. Report S. Austr. School Mines Tech. Mus. &c. for* 1891 [1892], *pp*, 109–152.

[Timbers.—Ironbark (*Erythrophlœum Laboucheri*), used by Mitchell River Natives, Queensland, for spear-heads and womerahs.]

Eden (C. H.)—**The Fifth Continent, with the Adjacent Islands; being an Account of Australia, Tasmania, and New Guinea, with Statistical Information to the Latest Date, with map,** *pp.* viii and 312, *map.* (12*mo.*, *London, n.d.*)

[Aborigines, Chap. iii; Aborigines of W. Australia, p. 128; Aborigines of Tasmania, p. 195; Aborigines of Queensland, p. 234.]

Edgar (L. A.)*—**Among the Black Boys; being the History of an Attempt at civilising some young Aborigines of Australia,** *pp.* 115. (8*vo.*, *London, Victoria Press*, 1865.)

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—**Description of a "Bull-roarer" from Western Australia, with an apparently undescribed form of Carving.** *Spectrum*, 1891, *I, No.* 1, *p.* 6, *fig.*

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—**Notes on "Rock-shelters," or "Gibba-Gunyahs," at Deewhy Lagoon.** *Records Austr. Mus.*, 1891, *I, No.* 8, *pp.* 171–174.

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—**Idiographic Rock-carvings of the Aborigines at Flat Rocks, near Manly.**—*Records Geol. Survey N. S. Wales*, 1892, *II, Pt.* 4, *pp.* 177–180, *pl.* 16.

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—**Notes on Australian Aboriginal Stone Weapons and Implements.**

16. **Tomahawks and Axes.** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1892, *VI* (2), *Pt.* 3, *pp.* 357–377, *pls.* 29–36.
17. **Modernised Aboriginal Tomahawks.** *Ibid, pp.* 377–380.
18. **Tomahawks with Hafting Grooves.** *Ibid for* 1893 [1894], *VIII* (2), *Pt.* 2, *pp.* 295–297, *pls.* 11–13.
19. **Tomahawk of the Gad-shaped Type.** *Ibid., p.* 227.
20. **Toy Tomahawks.** *Ibid., p.* 298.

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—**On a Form of Womerah, or "Throwing-stick," presented to the underscribed.** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1892, *VI* (2), *Pt.* 4, *pp.* 699–702.

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—**A Second Underscribed Form of Womerah from Northern Australia.** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1892, *VII* (2), *Pt.* 1, *pp.* 170–173, *pl.* 3.

---

* Lucy Anna Edgar.

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—Idiographic Drawings of the Aborigines in a Cave-shelter at Weeny Creek, Colo River, near Richmond. *Records Geol. Survey N. S. Wales*, 1892, *III, Pt.* 1, *pp.* 33–37.

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—Seeds of the Bean-tree *(Erythrina?)*, from MacDonnell Ranges, Central Australia. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1892 [1893], *VII* (2), *Pt.* 3, *p.* 373.

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—Modifications of the Billetta or Gnalealing Womerah. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1893, *VII* (2), *Pt.* 3, *pp.* 399–402, *pl.* 11.

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—The Marrn-Yong Heaps at the North-west Bend of the River, Murray. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Austr.*, 1893, *XVII, Pt.* 1, *pp.* 21–24.

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—Idiographic Carvings of the Aborigines at Point Piper, Rose Bay, Port Jackson, &c. *Records Geol. Survey N. S. Wales*, 1893, *III, Pt.* 3, *pp.* 80–85, *pl.* 15.

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—Notes on an Aboriginal Skull from a Cave at Bungonia. *Records Geol. Survey N. S. Wales*, 1893, *III, Pt.* 4, *pp.* 128–132.

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—Geological and Ethnological Observations made in the Valley of the Wollondilly River, at its junction with the Nattai River, Counties Camden and Westmoreland.* *Records Austr. Mus.*, 1893, *II, No.* 4, *pp.* 46–54, *pls.* 12 and 13.
[Graves and Carved Trees.]

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—Collection Illustrating the Aborigines of Australia; collected by H. Stockdale, Sydney. *World's Columbian Expos. Chicago*, 1893. *Cat. N. S. Wales Exhibits, Dept. M., pp.* 651–657, *Nos.* 1–208.

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—A Description of some of the Implements and Weapons of the Alligator Tribe, Port Essington, North Australia. *Macleay Mem. Vol., Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1893, *pp.* 228–251, *pls.* 30–35.

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—Three Additional Types of Womerah or "Throwing Stick." *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1893 [1894], *VIII* (2), *Pt.* 2, *pp.* 300–302, *pl.* 14.

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—On an unusual form of Rush Basket from the Northern Territory of South Australia. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1894, *XXIII, No.* 4, *p.* 315, *pl.* 17.

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—On a Modification of the Australian Aboriginal Weapon, termed the Leonile, Langeel, Bendi, or Buccan, &c. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1894, *XXIII, No.* 4, *pp.* 317–320, *pl.* 17.

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—An Australian Aboriginal Musical Instrument. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1894, *XXIII, No.* 4, *pp.* 320–324, *pl.* 17.

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—On an Aboriginal Implement, believed to be undescribed, and supposed to be a Hoe. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1894, *IX* (2), *pp.* 109–112, *pl.* 6.

---

* Review. *Nature*, 1893, *XLVII, No.* 1225, *pp*, 594–596.

Etheridge (R., Junr.)—**On Three highly ornate Boomerangs from the Bulloo River, New South Wales.** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1894, *IX* (2), *Pt.* 2, *pp.* 193–200, *pl.* 15.

Etheridge, (R., Junr.)—*See* New South Wales Geological Survey (Department of Mines)—Memoirs of.

Eyre (E. J.)—[**Faithful Picture of the Aborigines.**] *Wilkinson's S. Australia*, 1848, *pp.* 339–346.

Farrar (F. W.)—**Language and Ethnology.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1866, IV (2), *pp.* 196–204. [Australians non-semitic, p. 198.]

Farrar (F. W.)—**Aptitudes of Races.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1867, *V* (2), *pp.* 115–126.
[Children of Victorian Aborigines eaten by their parents, p. 118; Sir G. Grey's picture of an Australian, p. 119; Resumption of savage life by Benilong, p. 121.]

Farrer (J. A.)—**Primitive Manners and Customs,** *pp.* xxx *and* 315. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1879.)
[Flood Stories, p. 17; Initiation Dances, p. 69; Crime, p. 108; Neither Chiefs nor Gods, p. 133; Cutting off Finger-joints as tokens of grief, p. 142; Family Crest or *Kobong*, p. 145; Attachment to children, p. 191; Marriage Customs, p. 221; Wife Capture in N. S. Wales, p. 228; Mutual Affection between sexes, p. 235; Astro-mythological ideas, p. 239; Myth regarding the moon in W. Australia, p. 259; Future Life in stars, p. 263; Invention of Marvels and Wonders, p. 275.]

Farrer (J. A.)—**Military Manners and Customs,** *pp.* xvi *and* 284. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1885.)
[Extermination of Australians and Tasmanians by poison, p. 172.]

Favenc (E.)—**The Great Austral Plain, its Past, Present, and Future,** *pp.* 25, *frontispiece.* (8*vo.*, *Sydney*, 1881.)*
[Natives of the Great Plain, and their camp, p. 11; the same in winter, p. 18.]

Favenc (E.)—**The Influence of Geographical Position on the Development of the Australian Natives.** *Geogr. Journ.*, 1893, *II*, *No.* 4, *pp.* 316–320.

Favenc (E.)—**The History of Australian Exploration from 1788 to 1888. Compiled from State Documents, Private Papers, and the most authentic sources of Information. Issued under the Auspices of the Governments of the Australian Colonies,** *pp.* xv *and* 474. (*R.* 8*vo.*, *Sydney*, 1888.)
[Numerous references to the Aborigines scattered through, and particularly remarks on Rock-drawings and paintings, p. 310.]

Featherman (A.) [*pseudonymous*]—**Social History of the Races of Mankind. Second Division: Papuo and Malayo Melanesians,** *pp.* xviii *and* 507. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1887.)
[Tasmanians, p. 96; Australians, p. 109.]

Finnegan, (J.)—*See* Uniacke (J.)—**This Memoir**—*Pt.* 1.

Fison (L.)—**The New Norcia Marriage Laws.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1889, *XVIII*, *pp.* 68–70.

---

* Reprinted from the *Sydney Morning Herald.*

Fison (L.)—**Group Marriage and Relationship.** *Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for* 1892 [1893], *IV, pp.* 688–697.

Fison (L.)—**The Nair Polyandry and the Dieri Pirauru.** *Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for* 1892 [1893], *IV, pp.* 717–720.

Fitzgerald (J. F. V.)—**Australia** [*Outside wrapper reads,*—"**Foreign Countries and British Colonies—Australia.**"], *pp.* vi *and* 244, *maps.* (12*mo., London,* 1881.)
[Aborigines, p. 36.]

Five Islands and Shoalhaven [*anonymous*]*—**Journal of an Excursion to the Five Islands and Shoal Haven, on the Coast of New South Wales.** *Barron Field's Geogr. Mem. N. S. Wales,* 1825, *pp.* 460–469.
[Fishing by torch-light, p. 467.]

Fliert (J.)—**Wonini-pepa Dieri-jaurani Worapala. First Reading Book in the Dieri Language,** *pp.* 41. (8*vo., Adelaide,* 1883.)

Flower (W. H.)—**On the Osteology and Affinities of the Natives of the Andaman Islands.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1880, *IX, pp* 108–135, *pls.* 2–5.
[Facial angle in Australian Skulls, p. 120 ; Pelvic index of Australians, p. 122 ; Scapular index, p. 124 ; Humero-radial index, p. 127 ; Tasmanian comparisons, p. 130.]

Flower (W. H.)—**On the Cranial Characters of the Natives of the Fiji Islands.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1881, *X, pp.* 153–174, *pls.* 12–14, *tables,* &c.
[Average cranial capacity greater than Australians, p. 157 ; No depression on parietals as in Tasmanians, p. 158 ; Average nasal index similar to that of Australians, p. 160 ; Lateral retreat of malars not so great as in *id.*, p. 161 ; Maxillary index in Australians and Tasmanians, p. 161, &c.]

Flower (W. H.)—**Additional Observations on the Osteology of the Natives of the Andaman Islands.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1885, *XIV, pp.* 115–130.
[Reference to Australian crania, p. 117.]

Foelsche (P.)—**On the Manners, Customs, &c., of some Tribes of the Aborigines in the Neighbourhood of Port Darwin, and the West Coast of the Gulf of Carpentaria, North Australia.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1894, *XXIV, No.* 2, *pp.* 190–198.

Folk-lore (Australian)—**Australian Folk-lore.** *The Queenslander,* 1889, *XXXV, No.* 713, *p.* 1041 ; *Ibid, No.* 714, *p.* 1085.

Forrest (J.)—**Explorations in Australia:—I. Explorations in Search of Dr. Leichhardt and Party. II. From Perth to Adelaide, around the Great Australian Bight. III. From Champion Bay, across the Desert to the Telegraph, and to Adelaide,** *pp.* vii and 351, *plates, maps.* (8*vo., London,* 1875.)
[Natives of Lake Barlee District, p. 38 ; *id.* Mt. Lenora, p. 49 ; Untrustworthiness of native reports, p. 64 ; Circumcised natives of Point Daver District, p. 108 ; Natives of Wild Springs, p. 188 ; Graves near Alexander Springs, near Mts. Allott and Worsnop, p. 209 ; Natives of Mann Ranges, p. 245.]

---

* Possibly by Captain Currie, R.N.

Forster (A.)—**South Australia—Its Progress and Prosperity,** *pp.* xii and 474, *map.* (*8vo., London,* 1866.)

[Aborigines, p. 419.]

Fraser (J.)—**Some Folk-Songs and Myths from Samoa. Translated by the** Rev. G. Pratt. **With Introductions and Notes by** John Fraser, LL.D. **Nos. xxiv–xxx.** *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales,* 1891, *XXV, pp.* 241–286.

[Aboriginal Cosmogony, pp. 362, 267, 275.]

Fraser (J.)—**Some Folk-Songs and Myths from Samoa. Translated by the** Rev. G. Pratt. **With Introduction and Notes by** John Fraser, LL.D. **No. XXXI. Losi and Malae-Lā—a "Tala." The War of the Gods and the Giants.** *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales,* 1892, *XXVI, pp.* 264–293.

[Analogy between the story of Râma and the origin of the Australian Blacks, p. 373.]

Fraser (J.)—**On the Languages of Oceania. (1.) The Malays—Polynesian Theory.** *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales,* 1892, *XXVI, pp.* 342–362.

[Blacks of Melanesia only kindred in Oceania of Australian Blacks, pp. 343, 357.]

Fraser (J.)—**The Aborigines of New South Wales. Published under the Authority of the New South Wales Commissioners for the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893,** *pp.* 102, *plates, map.* (*8vo., Sydney,* 1892. *By Authority.*)

Fraser (J.)—**An Australian Language, as spoken by the Awabakal, &c.** *See* Threlkeld (L. E.)

Fraser (J.)—**The Languages of the New Hebrides.** *See* Ray (S. H.)

Frazer (J. G.)—**On Certain Burial Customs as illustrative of the Primitive Theory of the Soul.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1886, *XV, pp.* 64–104.

[Erroneous statement *re* deprivation of corpse's thumb, p. 66; Disuse of name of deceased person, p. 73.]

Frazer (J. G.)—**The Golden Bough. A Study in Comparative Religion,** 2 *vols.* (*8vo., London,* 1890.)

[Vol. I.—Australian rain-makers, p. 15; Columns of red sand as spirits, p. 29; Covering the face in presence of women, p. 163; Boys not to see the blood of women, p. 186; Hair as a detrimental charm, pp. 198 and 205; First-born child eaten, p. 236. Vol. II.—To cure toothache, p. 149; Annual expulsion of ghosts, p. 163; Avoidance of menstrual blood, p. 238.]

French (C.)—**Feather-boots of the Native Rain-maker.** *Vict. Nat.,* 1892, *IX., No.* 6, *p.* 79; *Nature,* 1892, *XLVII, No.* 1203, *p.* 62.

Freycinet (L. de)—**Voyage de Découvertes aux Terres Australes, &c.** *See* Péron (F.)

Galton (F.)—**The First Steps towards the Domestication of Animals.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.,* 1865, *III, pp.* 122–138.

[Affection for birds and dogs, p. 127.]

Gason (S.)—The Dieyerie Tribe, South Australia. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1889, *XVIII*, *p.* 94.

Gason (S.)—Of the Tribes Dieyerie, Auminie, Yandrawontha, Yarawuraka, Pilladapa, Lat. 31° 0′ S., Long. 138° 55 E. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1894, *XXIV*, No. 2, pp. 167–176.

Gerarrd (A. W.)—Preliminary Examination of Pituri or Pitchere. *Pharm. Journ.*, 1879, *IX* (3), p. 251.
[Alkaloid to be called *Pituria*, producing the numbing sensation of *Aconita*.]

Gill (W. W.)—[Natives of Cardwell and Palm Island, Northern Queensland.] *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. & Ireland*, *XVII*, *Pt.* 2, *p.* 84.

Gregory (A. C.)—Memoranda on the Aborigines of Australia. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. & Ireland*, 1887, *XVI*, *pp.* 131–133.

Gregory (A. C.)—Anniversary Address [to the Queensland Branch of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, 7th Session, 1891–92.] *Trans.* [*Proc.*] *R. Geogr. Soc. Austr.* (*Q'land Branch*), 1892, *VII*, *Pt.* 2, *pp.* 104–109.
[Customs of Western Tribes.]

Grey, (G.)—Library of His Excellency Sir George Grey, K.C.B.
*See* Bleek (W. H.)

Gunn (R. C.)—On the Heaps of Recent Shells which exist along the Shores of Tasmania. *Tas. Journ. Nat. Sci.*, 1845, *II*, *No.* 10, *pp.* 332–336.

Günther (—)—Grammar and Vocabulary of the Aboriginal Dialect called the Wirradhuri, &c.
*See* Threlkeld (L. E.)

H——— (J. F.)—The Grave and Bones of Cumbo Gunerah, the Legend Chief of the Kamelroi. By J. F. H. *Sydney Mail*, 1891, *LII*, *No.* 1622.

Haddon (A. C.)—The Anthropology of Torres Straits. *The Queenslander*, 1888, *XXXIV*, *No.* 684 (*Dec.* 15*th*), *p.* 1100.

Haddon (A. C.)—The Ethnology of the Western Tribe of Torres Straits. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1890, XIX, *pp.* 297–440, *pls.* 7–10.

Haddon (A. C.)—[Fire-making in Queensland.] *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1890, XIX, *p.* 451.

Hale (H.)—Language as a Test of Mental Capacity. *Trans. R. Soc. Canada for* 1891 [1892], *IX*, *Pt.* 2, *pp.* 77–112; *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1892, *XXI*, *No.* 4, *pp.* 413–455.
[Australian languages.]

Hamilton (E.)—South Australia; Aborigines, Mode of Burial. *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1894, *XXIV*, *No.* 2, *pp.* 185-186.

Hammond (P. T.)—**The Cave-Shelters near Wollombi, in the Hunter River District.** *Records Geol. Survey N.S. Wales*, 1892, *II*, *Pt.* 4, *pp.* 174–176, *pl.* 13–15.

Hardman (E. T.)—**Notes on a Collection of Native Weapons and Implements from Tropical Western Australia (Kimberley District.)*** *Proc. R. Irish Acad.*, *I* (3), *No.* 1, *pp.* 57–69, *pls.* 1–3.

Hardman (E. T.)—**Notes on some Habits and Customs of the Natives of the Kimberley District, Western Australia.*** *Proc. R. Irish Acad.*, *I* (3), *No.* 1, *pp.* 70-75.

Hawdon (J.)—**Journal of a Journey from New South Wales to Adelaide in 1838.** *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. Austr. (N.S. Wales Branch)*, 1891, *V*, *No.* 2, *pp.* 30–61.

Hay (R. Dalrymple)—*See* Dalrymple-Hay (R.)

Hedley (C.)—**[Use of the Leaf-stalk of a Water-lily by the Natives of Northern Queensland.]** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales*, 1891, *VI* (2), *Pt.* 2, *p.* 139.

Hedley (C.)—**Shells of *Nautilus pompilius* traded by the Queensland Coast Blacks.** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1893 [1894] *VIII* (2), *p.* 239.

Hill (R.)—**Notes on the Aborigines of New South Wales.**
*See* Chicago, World's Columbian Exposition, 1893.

Hovell & Hume's Expedition, 1824–25—**Journal of Discovery to Port Phillip, New South Wales, in 1824 and 1825.** [Reprint of the Second Edition of this work (8*vo. Sydney*, 1837) by Order of the Council, with a Preface.] *Trans.* [*Proc.*] *R. Geogr. Soc. Austr. (Vict. Branch)*, 1894, *XI*, *pp.* 65–119, 9 *pls.*

[Method of forming weirs on the "Hume" River, p. 39; Method of poisoning fish at Westernport, p. 89; Natives of Corio Bay, p. 107; Natives of the Hume River, p. 111; Flint-barbed Spears of *id.*, p. 113.]

Howchin (W.)—**Prehistoric Arts of the Aborigines.** *S. A. Advertiser (Adelaide)*, 1886, *XXIX*, *No.* 8635 (*Aug.* 19*th*), *p.* 7.

Howchin (W.)—**The Stone Implements of the Aboriginal Tribes of the Seaboard of South Australia.** *Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for* 1893 [1894], *V*, *p.* 522.

Howitt (A. W.)—**Note as to Descent in the Dieri Tribe.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. & Ireland*, 1890, *XIX*, *p.* 90.

Howitt (A. W.)—**Section G (Anthropology). Address of the President [Mysteries of Classical Times].** *Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for* 1891 [1892], *III*, *pp.* 342–351.

Howitt, (W.)—**Two Years in Victoria with Visits to Sydney and Van Diemen's Land,** 2 *vols.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1860.)

Huxley (T. H.)—**Letter on the Human Remains found in the Shell Mounds.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1863, *I* (*n.s.*), *p.* 265.

[Prognathous outline of face, and other Australian characters.]

---

* A Posthumous Paper.

Huxley (T. H.)—**Evidence of Man's Place in Nature**, *pp.* 159. (*8vo., London*, 1864.)
[Comparison of Australian skull with those of various Apes, p. 79.]

Industrial and Technological Museum, Melbourne—**Rock System of Victoria. Geology of Victoria. A Descriptive Catalogue of the Specimens in the Industrial and Technological Museum (Melbourne), illustrating the Rock System of Victoria.** By GEORGE H. F. ULRICH, &c.; with an Introductory Note by **J.** COSMO NEWBERY, *pp.* 108. (*8vo., Melbourne*, 1875.)
[Native Tomahawk Quarries of Mount William, by N. TAYLOR, p. 21.]

*Second Edition.*—**Descriptive Catalogue of the Specimens of Rocks of Victoria in the Industrial and Technological Museum, Melbourne. With an Introductory Note by** J. COSMO NEWBERY, *pp.* 127. (*8vo., Melbourne*, 1894.)
[Basalt lava used for spear heads, &c., p. 49.]

Implements and Weapons (Australia West)—**Ethnology. [Exhibited by the Western Australian Commission.]** *Cat. Exhib. W. Austr. Court, &c., Col. and Indian Exhib. (London)*, 1886, *pp.* 19–21.

James (W. P.)—**On the Aboriginal Natives of New Holland.** *Wilkinson's S. Australia*, 1848, *pp.* 347–359.

Jameson (R. G.)—**New Zealand, South Australia, and New South Wales: a Record of Recent Travel in these Colonies, &c.**, *pp.* xii, *and* 372, *map.* (*8vo., London*, 1842.)
[Aborigines of S. Australia, p. 56; Intellect, p. 82.]

Johnston (R. M.)—**Notes showing that the Estuary of the Derwent was occupied by a Fresh-water Lake during the Tertiary Period.** *Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1881 [1882], *pp.* 7–21.
[Shell beds and middens, p. 15.]

Johnston (R. M.)—**[Tasmanian Shell-mounds, or Kitchen-middens.]** *Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1891 [1892], *p.* 93.

Keane (A. H.)—**On the Relations of the Indo-Chinese and Inter-Oceanic Races and Languages.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1880, *IX*, *pp.* 254–289.
[The Australians a fusion of different elements, and the Tasmanians a mixture of Papuans and Australians, p. 284; Position of these races in general scheme, p. 285.]

Kempe (H.)—**Allolinga Angaxa.** (Author and compiler, H. KEMPE, Lutheran Missionary, &c.), *pp.* 16. (*12mo, Adelaide*, 1880. *By Authority*).

Kempe (H.)—**A Grammar and Vocabulary of the Language spoken by the Aborigines of the MacDonnell Ranges, South Australia.** *Trans. R. Soc. S. Austr*, 1891, *XIV*, *Pt.* 1, *pp.* 1–54.

Kirchauff, (F. E. H. W.)—**The Customs, Religious Ceremonies, etc., of the "Aldolinga" or "Mbenderinga" Tribe of Aborigines in Kirchauff Ranges, Central Australia.** *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. Austr. (S. Austr. Branch) for* 1886–87 [1890], *II*, *pp.* 32–37, 77–80.

Krefft (G.)—[Skulls from Yorke's Peninsula and Bondi.] *N.S. Wales Med. Gazette for* 1872–73 [1873], *p.* 331, *pl.*

Lady [*pseudonymous*]—**A Mother's Offering to her Children: By A Lady, long resident in New South Wales. [With a Preface—"To Master Reginald Gipps, son of His Excellency Sir George Gipps, Governor of New South Wales and its Dependencies, and of Lady Gipps, &c."]**, *pp.* 216. (12*mo.*, *Sydney*, 1841).

[Anecdotes of the Aborigines, *p.* 197.]

Lane-Fox (A.)—**On Early Modes of Navigation.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1875, *IV*, *Pt.* 4, *pp.* 399–437.

[Australian Canoes described.]

Lane-Fox (A.)—**Observations on Mr. [E. H.] Mann's Collection of Andamanese and Nicobarese Objects.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1878, *VII*, *pp.* 434–451, *pls.* 12–16.

[Resemble Australians in their nets, *p.* 443. Mutual use of fish-hooks, *p.* 444. Covering bodies with coloured earths, *p.* 445.]

*See* Fox (Lane)—**This Memoir**—*Pt.* 1.

Lane-Fox (A.)—**This Memoir**—*Pt.* 2.

Lang (A.)—**Custom and Myth.** *Second Edition, revised, pp.* 312. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1885.)

[Australian Myths, pp. 21 and 23; Bull-roarer, p. 29; Star Myths, p. 126 *et seq.*; Fetichism, p. 226; Australian Marriage Laws, p. 236; Polyandry, &c., p. 245; Definition of Kindred by Family Name, p. 259; Totemism, p. 265; Australian Art as displayed in Carvings of Weapons, &c., p. 277; Carving Patterns, p. 277; Totem Names. p. 277; Message Sticks, p. 292; Cave Pictures, p. 296; Red Hand impressions, p. 297.]

Lang (A.)—**Myth, Ritual, and Religion,** 2 *vols.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1887.)

[Vol. I.—Australian Totemism, p. 58 *et seq.*; Aryan and Australian Magic, p. 99; Australian and Bushmen Animal Myths, p. 147; Myths *re* origin of man, p. 168; Harmony of certain Greek and Australian Mysteries, p. 281. Vol. II.—Gods of Australia, p. 1, &c.]

Lang (A.)—**The Witch of Endor and Prof. Huxley.** *Contemp. Review*, 1894, *No.* 344, *pp.* 165–176.

[Australian Beliefs, p. 173.]

Langier (A.)—**Chemical Examination of the Yellow Resin of the *Xanthorrhœa hastilis*, and of the resinous cement employed by the Savages of New Holland to fix the Stone of their Hatchets.** *Nicholson's Journ. Nat. Phil. and Arts*, 1812, *XXX*, *pp.* 310–17.

Langley (J. N.) and Dickinson (W. L.)—**Physiological Action of Pituri and Nicotine.** *Journ. Chem. Soc.* (*Abstr.*), 1890, *LVIII*, *p.* 1178.

Language—**Language of the Australian Aborigines [based on Threlkeld's Works].** *Waugh's Austr. Almanac*, 1858, *pp.* 60–80.

Lawes (W. G.)—**Ethnological Notes on the Motu, Koitapu, and Koiari Tribes of New Guinea.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1879, *VIII*, *pp.* 369–377.
[Netted bags of Australian type, p. 373.]

Leichhardt (L.)—**Journal of Dr. Ludwig Leichhardt's Overland Expedition to Port Essington, in the Years 1844-45,** *pp.* 32. (12*mo.*, *Sydney*, 1846.]
[Scattered Notes.]

Leichhardt (L.)—**Lectures delivered by Dr. Ludwig Leichhardt at the Sydney School of Arts, on the 18th and 25th Days of August, 1846,** *pp.* 32. (12*mo.*, *Sydney*, 1846.)
[Edible Fruits and Plants, p. 19.]

Lesson (R. P.)—**Observations générales d'Histoire Naturelle, faites pendant un Voyage dans les Montagnes Bleues de la Nouvelle-Galles du Sud.** *Ann. Sci. Nat.*, 1825, *VI*, *pp.* 241–266.
[Aborigines, p. 255.]

Lindsay (D.)—**Explorations in the Northern Territory.** *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. Austr. (S. Austr. Branch) for* 1887–88 [1890], *II*, *pp.* 1–16.
[Customs of Natives from the Macumba River to the MacDonnell Ranges, p. 4 ; Warramunga Tribe, between Tennant's and Powell's Creeks, p. 10 ; Natives of Arnheim's Land, p. 14.]

Lindsay (D.)—**Brief Notes on the Aborigines met with by the Elder [Central Australian] Exploring Expedition of 1891–2.** *Trans.* [*Proc.*] *R. Geogr. Soc. Austr.* (*Vict. Branch*), 1894, *XI*, *pp.* 41–44.

Lindt (J. W.)—**Aboriginal Natives of the Clarence River District, New South Wales, photographed by** J. W. Lindt. 12 *photos.* (4*to.*, *Grafton*, 1875.)

Liversidge (A.)—**The Alkaloid from Pituri.** *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1880 [1881], *XIV*, *pp.* 123–132.

Livingstone (H.)—**A Short Grammar and Vocabulary spoken by the Minyug People, &c.** *See* Threlkeld (L. E.)

Lubbock (J.)—**On the Origin of Civilisation and the Early Condition of Man.** *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1867 [1868], *Pt.* 2, *pp.* 118–125.
[Canoes, p. 119 ; No pottery, p. 120 ; Boomerang, p. 121 ; Language, p. 122 ; Female kinship, p. 123 ; Death by witchcraft, p. 124.]

Lubbock (J.)—**On the Origin of Civilisation and the Primitive Condition of Man.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1868, *VI*, *pp.* 328–341.
[Absence of cereals and domesticated animals amongst the Australians, pp. 331, 332 ; No trace of Australia ever peopled by herdsmen and agriculturists, p. 333 ; Possession of boomerang, p. 334 ; Absence of numerals beyond four in Australian languages, p. 335 ; Relationship in the female line, p. 337 ; No belief in natural death, p. 340.]

Lubbock (J.)—**The Social and Religious Condition of the Lower Races of Man—an Address to the Working Men of Liverpool.** *Ann. Report Board Regents Smithsonian Inst. for* 1869 [1871], *pp.* 341–362

Macallister (A.)—**Address of the President. Section H, Anthropology.** *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1892 [1893], *pp.* 886–895.

[Cranial features.]

Macallister (D.)—**The Australian Aborigines.** *Melbourne Review*, 1878, *III*, *pp.* 137–161.

Mackillop (D.)—**Anthropological Notes on the Aboriginal Tribes of the Daly River, North Australia.** *Trans. R. Soc. S. Austr. for* 1892–93 [1893], *XVII*, *Pt.* 2, *pp.* 254–264.

M'Culloch (J. R.)—**A Dictionary—Geographical, Statistical, and Historical of the various Countries, Places, and Principal Natural Objects in the World.** New Edition, &c., by Frederick Martin, 4 *vols.* (*R. 8vo., London*, 1866.)

[Vol. 1—Australasia—Races of Men, p. 270.]

Maiden (J. H.)—**The Useful Native Plants of Australia (including Tasmania).** *N. S. Wales Tech. Mus. Series*, *pp.* xii and 696. (*8vo., London and Sydney*, 1889.)

[Numerous notes as to native food products.]

Maiden (J. H.)—**Wattles and Wattle-barks, being Hints on the Conservation and Cultivation of Wattles, together with Particulars of their Value.** *N. S. Wales Tech. Education Series*, *No.* 6, 1890, *pp.* vii and 41, *plates.* (*8vo., Sydney*, 1890.)

[Native names of Wattles.]

Maiden (J. H.)—**Spinifex Resin.** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1890, *IV* (2), *Pt.* 3, *p.* 639.

[Used as a cement.]

Maiden (J. H.)—**On Grass-tree Gum.** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. Wales*, 1890, *V* (2), *Pt.* 3, *pp.* 429–444.

[*Xanthorrhœa hastilis*, R.Br., as a cement by Coastal Natives of N. S. Wales; *X. Preissii*, Endl., by Natives of W. Australia.]

Maiden (J. H.)—**Notes on Australian Economic Botany—No. II.**—*Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1891, *VI* (2), *Pt.* 2, *pp.* 133–142.

[*Adansonia Gregorii*, F. v. M., or Bottle-tree, pulp and seeds used by Blacks; *Sterculia diversifolia*, G. Don., or Yam-tree, with an edible fruit; *Verbena officinalis*, Linn., employed by Blacks in venereal complaints.]

Maiden (J. H.)—**A Bibliography of Australian Economic Botany. Part I.** *N. S. Wales Tech. Education Series*, *No.* 10, 1892, *pp.* 61. (*8vo., Sydney*, 1892. *By Authority.*)

[Aboriginal Economic Products mentioned.]

Maiden (J. H.)—**Vegetable Exudations [collected during the Elder Exploring Expedition through Western Australia.]** *Trans. R. Soc. S. Austr.*, 1892, *XVI*, *Pt.* 1, *pp.* 1–9.

[Exudations used by Aborigines as food.]

Maiden (J. H.)—**Useful Australian Plants. No. 1.** *N. S. Wales Agric. Gazette,* 1893, *IV, Pt.* 8, *pp.* 601–605, *pl.* [Red Cedar (*Cedrella australis*, F. v. M.) = *Polai*, Illawarra; *Woolia*, Richmond River; *Mamin and Mugurpul*, Brisbane District; *Woota*, Wide Bay.]

**No. 2.** *Ibid, Pt.* 9, *pp.* 673–676, *pl.* [Silky Oak (*Grevillea robusta*, A. Cunn.) = *Warragarria*, Clarence and Richmond Rivers; *Tuggan Tuggan*, Queensland.]

**No. 3.** *Ibid, Pt.* 10, *pp.* 751–761, *pl.* [White or She Ironbark (*Eucalyptus paniculata*, Sm.) = *Barremma*, Illawarra District. Broad-leaved Ironbark (*E. siderophloia*, Benth.) = *Terri Barri*, Co. Camden; *Algerega*, Clarence River; *Tanderoo*, S. Queensland.]

**No. 4.**—*Ibid, Pt.* 11, *pp.* 845–850, *pl.* [Corkwood (*Duboisia myoporoides*, R. Br.) = *Onungunabie*, Clarence River; *Ngmos*, Illawarra District. Duboisia (*Duboisia Hopwoodi*, F. v. M.) = *Pituri*, Central Australia. Duboisia (*D. Leichhardtii*, F. v. M.) = *Pituri*, Grey Ranges, N.W. N. S. Wales.]

**No. 5.**—*Ibid*, 1894, *V, Pt. 1, pp.* 1–4, *pl.* [Black Bean or Moreton Bay Chestnut (*Castanospermum australe*, A. Cunn.) = *Irtalie*, Richmond and Clarence Rivers; *Bogum*, N. N. S. Wales; *Kongo*, Russell River, Queensland.]

**No. 6.**—*Ibid, Pt.* 2, *pp.* 49–55, *pl.* [Murray Red Gum (*Eucalyptus rostrata*, Schlecht.) = *Biall*, Murrumbidgee River; *Yarrah*, Western Interior of N. S. Wales.]

**No. 7.**—*Ibid, Pt.* 3, *pp.* 129–136, 2 *pls.* [Blackwood or Mudgerabah (*Acacia melanoxylon*, R. Br.) = *Mootchong*, Ja-jow-er-ong Tribe and Moeyong Tribe, Yarra River, Victoria; *Mudgerabah*, northern N. S. Wales.]

**No 10.**—*Ibid, Pt.* 5, *pp.* 289–297, *pl.* [Tallow Wood (*Eucalyptus microcorys*, F. v. M.) = *Wangee*, Richmond River Natives; *Tel*, Brisbane River Natives, Queensland.]

**No. 12.**—*Ibid, Pt.* 7, *pp.* 463–467, *pl.* [Turpentine-Tree (*Syncarpia laurifolia*, Ten.) = *Booreeah*, Illawarra Blacks; *Burra Murrah*, Ulladulla Blacks; *Killa Warra*, Brisbane Water Blacks.]

**No. 13.**—*Ibid, Pt.* 10, *pp.* 681–688, *pl.* [The Blackbut (*Eucalyptus pilularis*, Sm.) = *Yarr-warrah*, Illawarra Blacks; *Benaroon*, N. S. Wales; *Tcheergun*, or *Toi*, S. Queensland.]

**No. 14.**—*Ibid, Pt.* 11, *pp.* 743–747, *pl.* [The N. S. Wales Blue Gum (*Eucalyptus saligna*, Sm.) = *Couranga* or *Mudione*, Illawarra Blacks; *Thurambai*, Brisbane Water Blacks; *Toolur*, S. Queensland Aborigines; *Mungarie*, Richmond River Blacks; *Umbagga*, Clarence River Blacks; *Warrimbarng*, Hastings River Aborigines].

Maiden (J. H.)—**Native Bread, or Native Truffle** (*Polyporus mylittæ*, C. et M., **Syn.** *Mylitta australis*, Berk.) *N. S. Wales Agric. Gazette*, 1893, *IV, Pt.* 12, *pp.* 609–912, *pl.*

Maiden (J. H.)—**Fish-poisons of the Australian Aborigines.** *N. S. Wales Agric. Gazette*, 1894, *V, Pt.* 5, *pp.* 470–472.

Maiden (J. H.)—**A reputed Antidote to Snake-bite.** *N. S. Wales Agric. Gazette*, 1894, *V, Pt.* 5, *p.* 473.

[*Lobelia purpurescens* used by the Macleay River Natives.]

Maiden (J. H.)—**Grass-tree Gum.** *N. S. Wales Agric. Gazette*, 1894, *V, Pt.* 11, *pp.* 748–758.

[Uses by the Aborigines.]

Maine (H. S.)—**Dissertations on Early Law and Custom, chiefly selected from Lectures delivered at Oxford,** *pp.* 6 *and* 402. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1883.)

[Australian polyandry, p. 212; Australian *Gens.* more akin to a *Sex*, p. 225; Parentage traced to a common ancestress, p. 286.]

Man (E. H.)—**On the Andamanese and Nicobarese Objects presented to Maj. Gen. Pitt Rivers, F.R.S.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1882, *XI*, *pp.* 268–294, *pls.* 23–26.

[Platform burials similar to Australians, p. 290.]

Man (E. H.)—**On the Aboriginal Inhabitants of the Andaman Islands. (Part I.)** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1883, *XII*, *pp.* 69–175, *pls.* 7–9.

[Customs allied to those of Australian Aborigines.]

Mann (J. F.)—**[Snakes as food—Procuring fire—Gluttony.]** *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1889 [1890], *XXIII*, *p.* 502.

Mann (J. F.)—**Canoes and Fishing [of the Aborigines].** *See* **Chicago, World's Columbian Exposition, 1893.**

Margarey (A. T.)—**Smoke Signals of the Australian Aborigines.** *Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for* 1893 [1894], *V*, *pp.* 498–513.

Marin la Meslée (E.)—**L'Australie nouvelle.** Préface de L. Simonin, *pp.* xii *and* 298, *map*, *plates.* (12*mo.*, *Paris*, 1883.)

[Aboriginal Settlement at Brewarrina, p. 190; Native fisheries, p. 192.]

Martin (F.)—**A Dictionary—Geographical, Statistical, and Historical, &c.** *See* M'Culloch (J. R.)

Mathew (J.)—**The Cave Paintings of Australia, their Authorship and Significance.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1893, *XXIII*, *No.* 1, *pp.* 42–52, *pls.* 4–7.

Matthews (R. H.)—**Rock Paintings by the Aborigines in Caves on Bulgar Creek, near Singleton.** *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1893 [1894], *XXVII*, *pp.* 353–358, *pls.* 18–20.

Matthews (M. C.)—**On the Manners, Customs, Religion, Superstitions, &c., of the Australian Native.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1894, *XXIV*, *No.* 2, *pp.* 186–190.

M'Donald (A.)—**Mode of Preparing the Dead among the Natives of the Upper Mary River, Queensland. No. II.*** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1873, *II*, *pp.* 176–179.

---

* For No. I, see Part I of this Catalogue.

M'Lennan (J. F.)—Studies in Ancient History, comprising a Reprint of Primitive Marriage, &c. *New Edition, pp.* xxxi and 387. (*8vo., London*, 1886.)

[Capture of Wives, p. 39 ; Exogamy and form of capture, p. 63.]

Meston (A.)—Queensland Railway and Tourists' Guide, compiled under Instructions from the Queensland Railway Commissioners, &c., *pp.* 176, *map, plates.* (*8vo., Brisbane, n. d.*)

[Large number of native geographical names, and remarks on Tribes.]

Meyer (H. A. E.)—Vocabulary of the Language spoken by the Aborigines of the Southern and Eastern Portions of the Settled Districts of South Australia, viz.—By the Tribes in the vicinity of Encounter Bay, and (with slight variations) by those extending along the Coast to the Eastward, around Lake Alexandrina, and for some distance up the River Murray ; preceded by a Grammar, showing the Construction of the Language as far as at present known, *pp.* 119. (*8vo., Adelaide*, 1843.)

Meyer (H. A. E.)—Manners and Customs of the Aborigines of the Encounter Bay Tribe, South Australia, *pp.* 15. (*8vo., Adelaide*, 1846.)

Mitchell (J.)—Note on an Aboriginal Kitchen Midden at Bellambi, Illawarra. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales*, 1894, *VIII* (2), *Pt.* 4, *pp.* 536–539.

Moore (D.)—On the "Nardoo" plant of Eastern Australia. *Technologist*, 1865, *V, pp.* 90–93.

[Spore cases of a *Marsilea*, growing in water.]

Moorhouse (M.)—A Vocabulary and Outline of the Grammatical Structure of the Murray River Language, spoken by the Natives of South Australia, from Wellington on the Murray, as far as the Rufus, *pp.* 64. (*8vo., Adelaide*, 1846.)

Moravian Mission—Facts relating to the Moravian Mission. Published by the Committee of the Melbourne Association in aid of the Moravian Mission to the Aborigines of Australia. First Paper, *pp.* 15. (*8vo., Melbourne*, 1860.)

Mossman's Bay (Aboriginal Carvings)—[Idiographic Carvings of the Aborigines at] Mossman's Bay. *Sydney Evening News*, 1892, *Feb. 20th, p.* 2.

Mowle (S. M.)—Aboriginal Songs. (A few Words of their Language and mis-spelt Names of Places), *pp.* 2. (*8vo., Sydney*, 1891.)

Mueller (F. von)—Account of the *Gunyang* : a new Indigenous Fruit of Victoria. *Trans. Vict. Inst. Adv. Sci. for* 1854-55 [1855], *p.* 67.

Mueller (F. von)—Botanical Report on the North Australian Expedition under the Command of A. C. Gregory, Esq. *Journ. Linn. Soc.* (*Bot.*), 1858, *II, pp.* 137–163.

[Seeds and roots of *Nymphæa gigantea*, &c., used as food, p. 142.]

Mueller (F. von)—**Brief Notes on the Geographical Distribution of the Trees of which Timber is extant in the South and North Queensland Division of the Intercolonial Exhibition.** [With notes on the use of timbers for medicinal and other purposes by the Aboriginals, by A. Thozet.] *Official Record Intercol. Exhib. Australasia, Melbourne*, 1866–67 [1867], *pp.* 231–237 ; *Victorian Intercol. Exhib. Essays*, 1866–67 [1867], *pp.* 15–21.

[*Exocæcaria agallacha*, Linn., or River Poisonous Tree, used by Cleveland Bay Natives for ulcerous chronic diseases ; *Acacia harpophylla*, F. v. M., or Brigalow, used for boomerangs, spears, and clubs ; *Acacia salicina*, Lindley, of which the bark is used for poisoning fish in small lagoons ; *Erythrina vespertilio*, Bentham, or Coral Tree, used for shields ; *Barringtonia careya*, F. v. M., or Broad-leaved Apple Tree, of which the bark of root and stem is used by Cleveland Bay Natives for stupefying fish.]

Mueller (F. von)—**Bark from various parts of Australia.** *Official Record Intercol. Exhib. Australasia, Melbourne*, 1866–67 [1867], *pp.* 254–255.

[Use of the bark of *Pimelea clavata*, Linn., by the West Australian Aborigines for net-making, &c., p. 255.]

Mueller (F. von)—**Barks.** Containing notes by A. Thozet. *Official Record Intercol. Exhib. Australasia, Melbourne*, 1866–67 [1867], *p.* 255.

[Use of the bark of *Hibiscus tiliaceus* by the Aborigines for net-making, &c.]

Mueller (F. von)—**Vegetables used for Food by the Aborigines.** *Official Record Intercol. Exhib. Australasia, Melbourne*, 1866–67 [1867], *pp.* 258–259.

Mueller (F. von)—**The Plants indigenous around Shark's Bay and its Vicinity, chiefly from Collections of the Hon. John Forrest, &c.**, *pp.* 24. *W. Australian Council Papers*, 1883, *No.* 26. (*Folio, Perth*, 1883).

[Aboriginal names of plants and vegetable food substances.]

Mueller (F. von) and Walter (C.)—**Names of different Woods, &c., used by the Yarra Natives for Weapons and Implements. Ascertained by C. Walter, the material identified by Dr. Mueller, F.R.S.** *Official Record Intercol. Exhib. Australasia, Melbourne*, 1866–67 [1867], *pp.* 225-226 ; *Victorian Intercol. Exhib. Essays*, 1866–67 [1867], *p.* 9.

Müller (F. M.)—**Selected Essays on Language, Mythology, and Religion**, 2 *vols.* (12*mo.*, *London*, 1881.)

[Vol. II.—Derivation of words *Bhaiami* and *Turramûlan*, p. 27.]

Murray (J. P.)—**Pituri.** *Pharm. Journ.*, 1879, *I.* (3), *p.* 638.

[Method of preparation and use.]

Neumann (—.)—**Land und Volk im Süden des Golfs von Carpentaria.** *Zeitsch. Allgemeine Erdk. Berlin*, 1857, *II*, *pp.* 264–267.

Newland (S.)—**The Parkengees, or Aboriginal Tribes on the Darling River.** *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. Austr. (S. Austr. Branch) for* 1887–88 [1890], *II*, *pp.* 20–33.

New South Wales, Geological Survey (Department of Mines), Memoirs of—Palæontology, No. 8.—**Contributions to a Catalogue of Works, Reports, and Papers on the Anthropology, Ethnology, and Geological History of the Australian and Tasmanian Aborigines. Part II.** By R. Etheridge, Junr. &c., *pp.* vii. and 49. (*4to., Sydney*, 1891. *By Authority.*)

Nicholls (W. F., Junr.)—**On some Aboriginal Rock-carvings at Mossman's Bay.** *Spectrum*, 1891, *I, No.* 2, *p.* 24, *figs.*

Nilson (A.)—**The Timber Trees of New South Wales. Printed for the Forest Conservancy Branch, Department of Mines,** *pp.* 142. (*8vo., Sydney*, 1884. *By Authority.*)
[Occasional native names of trees and shrubs.]

O——. (E.)—**Clarence River—The Aborigines.** *Sydney Herald*, 1842, *XIV, No.* 1603, (*July 8th*).

Officer (C. G. W.)—**The supposed Human Footprints on Æolian Rocks at Warrnambool.** *Vict. Nat.*, 1891, *VIII, No.* 6, *p.* 82.

Officer (C. G. W.)—**The Discovery of supposed Human Footprints on Æolian Rock at Warrnambool.** *Vict. Nat.*, 1892, *IX, Nos.* 2 and 3, *pp.* 32–39.

Ogle (N.)—**The Colony of Western Australia: A Manual for Emigrants to that Settlement or its Dependencies: comprising its Discovery, Settlement, Aborigines, Land Regulations, &c., &c. With an Appendix,** *pp.* xii, 298, and lvi, *plates.* (*8vo., London*, 1839.)
[Aborigines, p. 46.]

Old Chum [*pseudonymous*]—**The Noble Savage.—No. XXIV.** By Old Chum. *The Queenslander*, 1876, *Feb. 26th.*

Oldfield (A.)—**On the Aborigines of Australia.** *Trans. Ethnol. Soc.*, 1865, *III, pp.* 215–298.

One who has seen and felt them (*pseudonymous*)—**The Plague of Rats.** By One who has Seen and Felt them. *The Queenslander*, 1879, *Feb. 8th.*
[*Mungi* of the Burke District Aborigines.]

Owen (R.)—**On the Osteology and Dentition of the Aborigines of the Andaman Islands, and the Relations thereby indicated to other Races of Mankind.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1863, *I (n.s.), pp.* 34–49 (*inclusive of discussion*).
[Comparison of Skull with that of the Australian.]

Palmer (E. G. W.)—**Aboriginal Fisheries [Brewarrina].** *See* **Chicago, World's Columbian Exposition,** 1893.

Pamphlet (T.)—*See* Uniacke (J.)—**This Memoir**—*Pt. I.*

Peal (S. E.)—**The Communal Barracks of Primitive Races.** *Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal*, 1892, *LXI, Pt.* 2, *No.* 3, *pp.* 246–269, *pls.* 1 *and* 2.

Peal (S. E.)—**On the "Morong," as possibly a relic of Pre-marriage Communism.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1893, *XXII, No.* 3, *pp.* 244–261, *pls.* 12–19.

[Origin of "Morong" custom should be searched for amongst semi-nomadic (*sic*) tribes, such as the Australians, p. 255.]

Peal (S. E.)—**On the need for more efficient Co-operation among Anthropologists over the Indian, Polynesian, and Australian Region.** *Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for* 1893 [1894], *V, p.* 513.

Pechey (W. A.)—**Vocabulary, with Notes thereon, of the Cornu Tribe of Australia.** *Trans. Anthrop. Soc. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1872, *I, pp.* 143–147.

Péron (F.)—**Voyage de Découvertes aux Terres australes, éxecuté par Ordre de sa Majesté l'Empereur et Roi, sur les Corvettes Le Géographe, Le Naturaliste, et La Goelette Le Casuarina, pendant les Années 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, and 1804, &c.** 2 *vols.* [The Second Volume continued by M. Louis Freycinet.] (*4to., Paris*, 1807–1816.)

[Vol. I.—Physical strength of the Tasmanians and Australians, p. 446 ; The Tasmanians, p. 448 ; The Australians, p. 450 ; General Results of physical strength as compared with that of Timorese, French, and English, p. 456 ; Presumed causes of the weakness of the Tasmanians, Australians, &c., p. 458. Other references scattered through.]

Petit (A.)—**The Alkaloid of** *Pituri. Pharm. Journ.*, 1879, *IX* (3), *p.* 819.

[*Duboisia Hopwoodi*, F.v.M., producing a volatile alkaloid, allied to *Nicotine.*]

Pigorini (L.)—**Armi ed Utensili degli Australiani.** *Boll. Soc. Geogr. Italiana*, 1876, *XIII, pp.* 303–306.

Pruner-Bey (—)—**On Human Hair as a Race Character, examined by the aid of the Microscope.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1877, *VI, pp.* 71–92, *pls.* 23–25.

[Tasmanians, p. 81 ; Australians, p. 82.]

Purcell (B. H.)—**The Aborigines of Australia. [Queensland and the Northern Territory.]** *Trans.* [*Proc.*] *R. Geogr. Soc. Austr.* (*Vict. Branch*), 1894, *XI, pp.* 17–21.

Ranken (W. L.)—**South Sea Islands.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1877, *VI, pp.* 223–244.

[Points of similarity between the Andaman Islanders and Australians, p. 229.]

Ravenscroft (A. G. B.)—**Some Habits and Customs of the Chingalee Tribe, Northern Territory, S.A.** *Trans. R. Soc. S. Austr.*, 1892, *XV, Pt.* 2, *p.* 121.

Ray (S. H.)—**On the Importance and Nature of the Oceanic Languages.** *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1892, *XXVI, pp,* 51–59.

[Grouping of the Languages of Oceania—A. Australian. 1. Languages of Australia. 2. Tasmanian.]

Ray (S. H.)—**The Languages of the New Hebrides. Revised by** Dr. John Fraser, **Sydney.** *Journ. R. Soc. N.S. Wales for* 1893 [1894], *XXVII, pp.* 101–167 and 469.

[*Rau*, hair or grass, wood used by an Australian tribe, p. 148.]

Read (C. H.)—**Stone Spinning Tops from Torres Straits, New Guinea.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1887, *XVII, Pt.* 2, *pp.* 85–90, *pl.* 4.

Richards (A. F.)*—[**Plants used as food by the Aborigines**]. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Austr. for* 1879–80 [1880], *III, pp.* 137–138.

[*Claytonia balonnensis*, Lindl.; *Solanum hystrix*, R. Br., or "Walga"; *Solanum simile*, F.v.M., or "Quena."]

Richards (—)†—[**Articles made by the Natives of the Fowler's Bay District, South Australia.**] *Trans. R. Soc. S. Austr. for* 1881–82 [1882], *V, p.* 113.

Ridley (W.)—[**Remarks on Specimens of the Mudthung or Thurumba and Thurawal Languages.**] *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1874, *III, No.* 2, *pp.* 249, 252.

Ridley (W.)—**Australian Languages and Traditions.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1878, *VII, pp.* 232–268. *Comprising,*—

1. Greenway (C. C.)—**On Kamilaroi.**
2. Honery (T.)—**On Wailwun, or Ziumba.**
3. Macdonald (—)—**On the Natives of the Page and the Isis.**
4. Rowley (J.)—**On the Language of George's River.**
5. Malone (J.)—**On the Language of Sydney and Illawarra.**
6. Creed (J. M.)—**On the North Coast.**

Ridley (W.)—**Gurre Kamilaroi, &c.**

*See* Threlkeld (L. E.)

Roberts (C.)—**Eyesight of Savage and Civilised People.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1886, *XV, pp.* 127–131.

[Eyesight of Australians, p. 129.]

Roth (H. L.)—**On the Origin of Agriculture.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1887, *XVI, pp.* 102–136.

[W. Australian law regarding seed-bearing plants, p. 109; Improvident nature of Aborigines, p. 116; Playing with prey, p. 119; Women not allowed to hunt, p. 120; Attempts at yam cultivation by W. Australians, p. 120; Reaping of *Panicum*, p. 121; Hostility to strangers, p. 125; Method of using yam-stick, p. 128; Extracts showing number of times J. McDouall Stuart came in contact with Aborigines, p. 130; Memoranda on the Aborigines of Australia by A. C. Gregory, Esq., p. 131.]

Roth (H. L.)—**On Salutations.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1890, *XIX, pp.* 164–181.

[Embracing amongst Australians, p. 169.]

Roth (H. L.)—**On the Signification of Couvade.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1893, *XXII, No.* 3, *pp* 204–243.

[Custom absent amongst Australians and Tasmanians, pp. 222, 223, 227; Charms to produce illness, p. 235.]

---

* Annie F. Richards. † Mrs. Richards.

Russell (H. S.)—The Genesis of Queensland: An Account of the first Exploring Journeys to and over Darling Downs, &c., &c. The Course of Discovery, northward and westward, &c., *pp.* xvi and 633, *map, plates.* (*Roy.* 8*vo.*, *Sydney*, 1888.)
[Scattered notices.]

S——. (R.)—Pre-Historic Australia. By "R. S." *Australian Courier*, 1891, *Aug.* 29*th.*

Sanger (E. B.)—Notes on the Aborigines of Cooper's Creek. *American Naturalist*, 1883, *XVII*, *pp.* 1220–1225.

Schayer (—.)—Über Sprache, Sitten und Gebräuche der Urbewohner von Süd-Australien. *Monatsb. Verhandl. Gesellsch. Erdk. Berlin*, 1844, *I*, *pp.* 189–195.

Schayer (—.)—Ueber die Verhältnisse der Eingebornen von Australien und die Ursachen der Abnahme dieser Bevölkerung. *Monatsb. Verhandl. Gesellsch. Erdk. Berlin*, 1847, *IV*, *pp.* 223–230.

Schulze (L.)—The Aborigines of the Upper and Middle Finke River; their Habits and Customs, with Introductory Notes on the Physical and Natural History Features of the Country. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Austr.*, 1891, *XIV*, *Pt.* 2, *pp.* 210–246.

S[c]hürmann (C. W.)—A Vocabulary of the Parnkalla Language spoken by the Natives inhabiting the Western Shores of Spencer's Gulf. To which is prefixed a Collection of Grammatical Rules, hitherto ascertained, *pp.* viii and 89. (8*vo.*, *Adelaide*, 1844.)

Schürmann (C. W.)—The Aboriginal Tribes of Port Lincoln, in South Australia, their Mode of Life, Manners, Customs, etc., *pp.* 30. (8*vo.*, *Adelaide*, 1846.)

Simpson (G.)—Exploration of South Western Australia. Account of a Trip from York to Hampton Plains. *Trans.* [*Proc.*] *R. Geogr. Soc. Austr.* (*Viet. Branch*), 1891, *VIII*, *Pt.* 2, *pp.* 86–95.
[Natives, p. 93.]

Smith (J.)*—The Booandik Tribe of South Australian Aborigines: A Sketch of their Habits, Customs, Legends, and Language. Also: An Account of the Efforts made by Mr. and Mrs. James Smith to Christianise and Civilise them, *pp.* xi and 139. (12*mo.*, *Adelaide*, 1880. *By Authority.*)

Soutter (W.)—The Speculative Cause of the apparent Degeneration of the Australian Blacks. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. Austr.* (*Q'land Branch*) *for* 1892–93 [1893], *VIII*, *p.* 1.

Statham (E. J.)—Observations on Shell-heaps and Shell-beds. Significance and Importance of the Record they afford. *Journ. R. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1892, *XXVI*, *pp.* 304–314, *pls.* 14 *and* 15.

Stockdale (H.)—*See* Etheridge (R., Junr.)

Stone Age—The "Stone Age" in Australia. *The Queenslander*, 1877, *June* 9*th.*

---

* Mrs. James Smith.

Strachan (J.)—A Plea on behalf of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of Victoria. Printed for private circulation, *pp.* 9. (8*vo.*, *Geelong*, 1856.)

Starcke (C. N.)—The Primitive Family: Its Origin and Development; with a Chapter on the Australian Aboriginal, *pp.* xi *and* 315. (8*vo.* ———, 1889.)

Stretton (W. G.)—Customs, Rites, and Superstitions of the Aboriginal Tribes of the Gulf of Carpentaria, with a Vocabulary. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Austr. for* 1892–93 [1893], *XVII, Pt.* 2, *pp.* 227–253.

Stutchbury (S.)—Eighth Tri-monthly Report upon the Geological and Mineralogical Structure of N. S. Wales. *Further Papers rel. Discov. Gold in Austr.* (*N. S. Wales Parl. Papers*) 1854, *Feb.*, *pp.* 7–13.

[Tomahawk grinding-places near Old Goodeman Station, Liverpool Range, p. 17.].

Sutton (T. M.)—The Adjahdurah Tribe of Aborigines on Yorke's Peninsula: Some of their Early Customs and Traditions. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. Austr.* (*S.A. Branch*) *for* 1887–88 [1890], *II*, *pp.* 17–19.

Symmons (C.)—Grammar of the Language spoken by the Aborigines of Western Australia, &c.

*See* Threlkeld (L. E.)

Taplin (G.)—Tungarar Jehovald. Yarildiwallin. Extracts from the Holy Scriptures, in the Language of the Tribes inhabiting the Lakes and Lower Murray, and called Narrinyeri, *pp.* 56. (12*mo.*, *Adelaide*, 1864).

Taplin (G.)—The Folk-lore, Manners, Customs, and Languages of the South Australian Aborigines: gathered from Inquiries made by Authority of South Australian Government. Edited by the late Rev. G. Taplin, of Point Macleay. *First series*, *pp.* viii and 174, *plates*, *insets*, *&c.* (8*vo.*, *Adelaide*, 1879).

[*With an addendum.*] Grammar of the Narrenyeri Tribe of Australian Aborigines. By the Rev. G. Taplin, Aborigines Missionary, Point Macleay, pp. 24. (8*vo.*, *Adelaide*, 1878 [*sic*].)

Taplin (G.)—Grammar of the Language spoken by the Narrinyeri Tribe, &c.

*See* Threlkeld (L. E.)

Taylor (A. J.)—Notes on the Shell-Mounds at Seaford, Little Swanport [Tasmania]. *Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1891 [1892], *pp.* 89–93.

Taylor (A. J.)—The Use of the Womerah, or "Throwing Stick," by the Aborigines of Tasmania. *Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1892 [1893], *p.* 84.

Taylor (N.)—[Native Tomahawk Quarries of Mount William, Victoria.]

*See* Industrial and Technological Museum, Melbourne.—Rock System of Victoria.

Tepper (J. G. O.)—The Flora of Roebuck Bay [Port Broome], West Australia. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Austr.*, 1893, *XVII, Pt.* 1, *pp.* 13–20.

[Aboriginal names and uses of some plants.]

Thomas (O.)—**Account of a Collection of Human Skulls from Torres Straits.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1885, *XIV*, *pp.* 328–343, *pls.* 14 *and* 15.
[References to Australian and Tasmanian Crania.]

Thomas (R. G.)—**On the Means of Civilizing the Natives of South Australia.** *Wilkinson's S. Australia*, 1848, *pp.* 360–367.

Thornton (G.)—**Notes on the Aborigines of New South Wales.** *See* Chicago, World's Exposition, 1893.

Thozet (A.)—**List of some of the Roots and Fruits used as Vegetable Food by the Aboriginals of Northern Queensland, Australia.** *Official Record Intercol. Exhib. Australasia, Melbourne*, 1866–67 [1867], *pp.* 259–263; *Victorian Intercol. Exhib. Essays*, 1866–67 [1867], *pp.* 43–47.

Thozet (A.)—**Indigenous Vegetable Productions. [Remarks on some Roots, Tubercles, Bulbs, and Fruits used as Food by the Aboriginals of Northern Queensland.] Translated from the French by** A. J. Boyd. **Nos. I–IV.** *The Queenslander*, 1877, *Jan. 13th, et seq.*

Thozet (A.)—*See* Mueller (F. von).

Threlkeld (L. E.)—[**Report on the Mission to the Aborigines**]. *Sydney Herald*, 1841, *XI* (*May 5th*), *No.* 1235.

Threlkeld (L. E.)—**An Australian Language as spoken by the Awabakal, the People of Awaba or Lake Macquarie (near Newcastle, New South Wales), being an Account of their Language, Traditions, and Customs. Re-arranged, condensed, and edited, with an Appendix, by** John Fraser, B.A., LL.D., &c., *pp.* lxiv, x, 227 *and* 148, *map, plates.* (8*vo.*, *Sydney*, 1892.) *Containing*:—

1. **Introduction by** John Fraser, *pp.* xi–lxiv, *map.*
2. **An Australian Grammar, comprehending the Principles and Natural Rules of the Language, as spoken by the Aborigines, in the Vicinity of Hunter's River, Lake Macquarie, &c., New South Wales** [*The Original Title-page*]. **By** L. E. Threlkeld, *pp.* x *and* 1–120. (8*vo.*, *Sydney*, 1843.)
3. **The Gospel by St. Luke, translated into the Language of the Awabakal, now for the first time printed. From the Original Manuscript, in the "Sir George Grey Collection" of the Public Library, Auckland, N.Z. By** L. E. Threlkeld, *pp.* 121–194. (8*vo.*, *Sydney*, 1891.)
4. **An Awabakal-English Lexicon to the Gospel according to St. Luke, now for the first time printed.** [*From the Original Manuscript.*]* **By** L. E. Threlkeld, *pp.* 195–227. (8*vo.*, *Sydney*, 1892.)

---

* This Lexicon is incomplete. The Author was working on it at the time of his death (*teste Fraser*).

Appendix—*Containing* :—

A. A Short Grammar and Vocabulary of the Dialect spoken by the Minyug People, on the North-east Coast of New South Wales. By the Rev. H. Livingstone, Wimmera, Victoria, *pp.* 1–27.

B. Grammar [*Abstract*] of the Language spoken by the Narrinyeri Tribe in S. Australia. By the late Rev. G. Taplin, Aborigines' Missionary, Point Macleay, South Australia, *pp.* 28–48.

C. Grammar [*Abstract*] of the Language spoken by the Aborigines of Western Australia.* Compiled by Chas. Symmons, Protector of the Aborigines, *pp.* 48–56.

D. Grammar and Vocabulary of the Aboriginal Dialect called the Wirradhuri. By the late Archdeacon Günther, *pp.* 56–120.

E. Prayers in the Awabakal Dialect. By the Venerable Archdeacon W. G. Broughton, &c., *pp.* 120–127.

F. Gurre Kamilaroi—"Kamilaroi Sayings."† By the Rev. W. Ridley, *pp.* 127–131.

G. Specimens of a Dialect of the Aborigines of New South Wales; being the first attempt to form their Speech into a Written Language.‡ By L. E. Threlkeld, *pp.* 131–148.

Tietkins (W. H.)—**The Nullabor Plains and the West Boundary of the Province** [of South Australia]. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. Austr. (S. Austr. Branch) for* 1886–87 [1889], *II, Pt.* 2, *pp.* 34.

[Absence of Native population.]

Tietkins (W. H.)—**Journal of the Central Australian Exploring Expedition, 1889, under command of** W. H. Tietkins. **Despatched by the Central Australian Exploring and Prospecting Association, Limited, under the auspices of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, South Australian Branch. Together with Map; List of Botanical Specimens, described by** Baron Sir Ferd. von Mueller, &c., **and** Prof. R. Tate, &c.; **also Catalogue of Geological Specimens, described by** H. Y. L. Brown, &c., **Government Geologist of South Australia; with Geological Sketch of the Country passed over,** *pp.* 84. (*8vo., Adelaide,* 1891.)

[Scattered Notes.]

Tomahawks—**An Important Discovery.** *The Queenslander,* 1884, *XXV, No.* 442 (*March 15th*), *p.* 430.§

[Discovery of Tomahawks in digging the Court-house foundation at Deniliquin, N.S. Wales.]

Turner (F.)—**The supposed Poisonous Plants of New South Wales (both Indigenous and Exotic).** *N. S. Wales Agric. Gazette,* 1891, *II, No.* 3, *pp.* 124–126.

[Myoporinous fruits as Aboriginal food].

---

* Extr. *Western Australian Almanac* for 1842—Appendix.

† This Primer was printed in 1856 for the use of the Blacks on Liverpool Plains (*teste Fraser*).

‡ Printed in 1827, and the earliest attempt to exhibit the structure of the Aboriginal Languages (*teste Fraser*).

§ Extracted from *The Pastoral Times.*

Turner (F.)—**The Zamia Palm** (*Macrozamia Miquelii, F. v. M.*) **and its relation to the Disease known as Rickets in Cattle.** *N.S. Wales Agric. Gazette,* 1893, *IV, Pt.* 3, *pp.* 158–161.

[Poisonous qualities known to Aborigines.]

Turner (F.)—*Eragrostis Kennedyæ* **(Aboriginal name "Dendernberry.")** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales,* 1894, *VIII* (2), *Pt.* 4, *p.* 535.

Tylor (E. B.)—**Remarks on the Geographical Distribution of Games.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1880, *X, pp.* 23–30.

[Australian string puzzles, p. 26.]

Tylor (E. B.)—**[On Australian Marriage Laws.]** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1880, *IX, p.* 354.

Tylor (E. B.)—**On a Method of Investigating the Development of Institutions; applied to Laws of Marriage and Descent.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1889, *XVIII, pp.* 245–272.

[Avoidance of speech with Mother-in-law common to Australians and some N. American Tribes, pp. 246, 250; Levirate system, p. 253; Exogamy and classificatory relationship, p. 262.]

Tylor (E. B.)—**[On Bull Roarers.]** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1890, *XIX, p.* 163.

Tylor (E. B.)—**Primitive Culture: Researches into the Development of Mythology, Philosophy, Religion, Language, Art, and Custom.** *Third edition, revised,* 2 *vols.* (8*vo., London,* 1891.)

Tylor (E. B.)—**[On the Rude Stone Implements of the Tasmanians.]** *Journ. Anthrop Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1893, *XXIII, No.* 1, *p.* 52.

Tylor (E. B.)—**On the Tasmanians as Representatives of Palæolithic Man.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1893, *XIII, No.* 2, *pp.* 141–152, *pls.* 10 and 11.

Ulrich (G. H. F.)—**Rock System of Victoria.** *See* Industrial and Technological Museum, Melbourne.

Vis (C. W. de.)—**Zoology of Bellenden-Ker, as ascertained by the late Expedition under Mr. A. Meston.** *Dept. Agriculture, Queensland, Report of the Govt. Sci. Exped. Bellenden-Ker Range, &c.,* 1889, *pp.* 81–92.

[Skulls of the Charróogin, or Mulgrave River Tribe.]

Vogan (A. J.)—**Notes on certain Australian Marriage-Systems.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1890, *XIX, p.* 505.

Vogan (A. J.)—**The Black Police. A Story of Modern Australia,** *pp.* viii and 392, *plates, &c.* (8*vo., London* [1890].)

[Although a Novel, the descriptions of Aboriginal life and manners are wonderfully accurate.]

Wake (C. S.)—**The Origin of the Classificatory System of Relationships used among Primitive Peoples.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1879, *VIII*, *pp.* 144–180.

[Elaborate series of marriage regulations, p. 157 ; Kamilaroi system, p. 158 ; Tables of Australian systems, p. 177.]

Wake (C. S.)—**The Primitive Human Family.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1880, *X*, *pp.* 3–19.

[Australian Aborigines in relation to the *lex talionis*, p. 12 ; Position of women amongst, *ibid*, p. 16.]

Wake (C. S.)—**The Papûans and Polynesians.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 1883, *XII*, *pp.* 197–222.

[Australian characters amongst the Todas and Ainos, p. 205 ; Comparison of colour with Tasmanians, p. 208 ; Large number of other references scattered through.]

Walcott (P.)—**A Short Vocabulary of Aboriginal Words, collected at Nichol Bay.** *Trans. Eth. Soc.*, 1863, *I* (*n. s.*), *pp.* 249–251.

Wallace (A. R.)—**The Malay Archipelago : the Land of the Orangutan, and the Bird of Paradise, &c.,** 2 *vols.* (8*vo.*, *London*, 1869.)

[Vol. II.—Crania and language of the Australians, pp. 287–288.]

Watkins (G.)—**Notes on the Aboriginals of Stradbrooke and Moreton Islands.** *Proc. R. Soc. Queensland for* 1890–91 [1891], *VIII*, *Pt.* 2, *pp.* 40–50.

Watson (W.)—**Second Report of the Apsley Aboriginal Mission, Wellington, New South Wales, supported and conducted by the Reverend William Watson.** *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1843, *XV.* (*March* 28*th*), *No.* 1828.

Watson (W.)—**Aboriginal Mission. [Third Annual Report of the Apsley Aboriginal Mission to the Aborigines.]** *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1844, *XVII*, (*April* 30*th*) *No.* 2171.

Wedgwood (H.)—**A Dictionary of English Etymology. Second Edition, with an Introduction on the Origin of Language,** *pp.* lxix *and* 744. (8*vo.*, *London*, 1872.)

[*Wübi*, to laugh, p. xxvi, and other Australian words.]

Wells (F. H.)—**The Habits, Customs, and Ceremonies of the Aboriginals on the Diamentina, Herbert, and Eleanor Rivers in East Central Australia.** *Proc. Austr. Assoc. Adv. Sci. for* 1893 [1894], *V*, *pp.* 515–522.

Wells (L. A.)—**Vocabularies of Words and Phrases, with Translations. Orthography in accordance with System adopted by the Council R. G. S. of London. Collected from the "Pidong" Tribe of Natives at the head of the Murchison River, Western Australia (Lat. 26°, Long. 117° approx.) [Also the "Minning," Everard Ranges (Mount Illbillee), and "Wallawē" Tribes],** *pp.* 5. (*Folio*, *Adelaide*, *n.d.*)

Westermarck (E.)—**The History of Human Marriage,*** *pp.* xix *and* 644. (*8vo., London,* 1891.)

[Paternal authority, p. 41 ; Group marriages, pp. 54, 56 ; System of kinship, p. 101 ; Prostitution of wives, p. 131 ; Celibacy of women, p. 136 and 144 ; Early marriage, p. 139 ; Late marriage, p. 144 ; Knocking out of teeth, pp. 167, 174, 202 ; Painting of body, 168, 176, 181 ; Scarring *id.*, 169, 171, 178 ; Indecent dances, p. 198 ; Circumcision, p. 202 ; Terrible rite, p. 205 ; Elopements, pp. 217, 223, 385 ; Exogamy, pp. 299, 300, 318, 321 ; Local exogamy, pp. 322, 325 ; Conjugal affection, pp. 359, 360, 503, Marriage by capture, pp. 384, 385, 389 ; Marriage by exchange, p. 390 ; Marriage ceremonies, p. 418 ; Women not prolific, p. 491 ; Levirate, p. 510, and a number of other references given under special headings—*see* the Index to the work in question.]

Whitmee (S.J.)—**A Revised Nomenclature of the Inter-Oceanic Races of Men.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1879, *VIII, pp.* 360–369.

[Inter-Oceanic Races include the Australians, p. 361 ; The Austral Race, p. 362.]

Wildey (W. B.)—**Australasia and the Oceanic Region, with some Notice of New Guinea, &c.,** *pp.* xiv *and* 426. (*8vo., Melbourne, &c.,* 1876.)

[Natives of Northern Territory, p. 114.]

Wilshire (W. H.)—**On the Manners, Customs, Religion, Superstitions, &c., of the Natives of Central Australia.** *Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1894, *XXIV, No.* 2, *pp.* 183–185.

Wilson (T. B.)—**Narrative of a Voyage round the World, &c.; a Description of the British Settlements on the Coasts of New Holland, more particularly Baffles Bay, Melville Island, Swan River, and King George's Sound; also the Manners and Customs of the Aboriginal Tribes,** *pp.* xv *and* 349, *map.* (*8vo., London,* 1835.)

[Many scattered notes, particularly relating to the visits of Malays to the North Coast ; Brief Account of the Inhabitants of Murray's Island, p. 305 ; Short Vocabulary of the dialect of Raffles Bay, p. 315 ; Dialect of the Natives of King George's Sound, p. 321.]

Winnecke (C.)—**Physical Features of Central Australia.** *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. Austr. (S. Austr. Branch) for* 1886–87 [1887], *II, Pt.* 1, *pp.* 1–8.

[Native Wells and Aborigines, p. 4.]

Woods (J. E. T.)—**Physical Structure and Geology of Australia.** *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales,* 1883, *VII, pp.* 371–389.

[Bones marked by scrapings and cuttings of flint knives, p. 387.]

Woods and Timbers (Australia West).—**Catalogue of Exhibits in the Western Australian Section of the Paris Universal Exhibition of 1878,** *pp.* 38. (*8vo., Perth,* 1878. *By Authority.*)

[Native Names of Woods, p. 6.]

Woods and Timbers (Australia West).—**[Specimens of various Eucalypti collected by** George Whitfield, **Toodyay, with Aboriginal Names.]** *Cat. Exhibs. W. Austr. Court, &c., Col. and Indian Exhib. (London),* 1886, *pp.* 23–25.

---

* Review.—*Journ. Anthrop. Inst. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1891, *XXI, No.* 2, *pp.* 195–198.

Woods and Timbers (Queensland).—**The Timbers of Queensland.** *Cat. Nat. and Industrial Prods. Queensland, Internat. Exhib. Vienna*, 1873, *pp.* 23–53.

[Uses of certain fruits by Aborigines.]

Woods and Timbers (Queensland).—**[Collection of Queensland Woods, originally collected by Mr. Walter Hill, the Director of the Botanical Gardens, Brisbane, &c.]** *Cat. Objects Exhib. Queensland Annex., Internat. Exhib.* 1872 (*London*), *pp.* 107–129.

[Aboriginal names of Trees—*Erythroxylon australe*, F. v. M. = "Moolkellam"; *Barringtonia sp.* = "Barror"; *Maba, sp.* = "Ronon"; *Acacia varians* = "Baka"; *Polyphragmon sericeum*, Desf. = "Kavor Kavor"; *Eremophila Mitchelli*, Benth. = "Balvora"; *Ixiosporum spinescens*, F. v. M. = "Kary"; *Eremophila bignoniflora*, F. v. M. = "Pombel"; *Jambosa, sp.* = "Buyan Buyan"; *Ixora, sp.* = "Meranga"; *Acacia excelsa*, Benth. = "Orker"; *Inga, sp.* = "Koomn"; *Owenia venosa*, F. v M., the Sour Plum = "Pyddhar"; *Araucaria Bidwillii, Hook.* = "Bunya Bunya."]

Woolls (W.)—**Remarks on the Drawings [in Water-colours executed by Miss Wyndham, &c.]** *Journ. R. Soc. N.S. Wales for* 1890 [1891], *XXIV*, *p.* 118.

*See* Wyndham (W. T.)—**This Memoir**—*Pt.* 2.

Worsnop (T.)—**The Pre-Historic Arts of the Aborigines of Australia.** *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. Austr. (S. Austr. Branch), for* 1886–87 [1890], *II*, *pp.* 9–32, *map*, *plates.*

Wycliffe (G.)—**Fossil "Footprints on the Sands of Time."** *The Queenslander*, 1880, *March 27th.*

[Aboriginal Drawings between Springsure and Tambo, Queensland.]

Wyndham (—)*—**List of Drawings in Water-colours executed by Miss Wyndham in illustration [of W. T. Wyndham's "Australian Aborigines: Varieties of Food and Methods of Obtaining it."]** *Journ. R. Soc. N.S. Wales for* 1880 [1891], *XXIV*, *p.* 117.

*See* Wyndham (W. T.)—**This Memoir**—*Pt.* 2.

---

* Miss Wyndham.

Sydney: Charles Potter, Government Printer.—1895.

AMNH LIBRARY
100057272